

PARTS, ARTICLES ON ORIGINALITY

INTRODUCTION TO INDEX

The following is a comprehensive index of the Model A Restores Club's (MARC) Model "A" News; the Model A Ford Club of America's (MAFCA) The Restorer; the Ford Model AA Truck Club's (FMAATC) The Double A'er; and the Model A Times. It includes articles and the how's and why on the restoration, different ideas and thoughts, and original aspects of the Model A/AA Ford Cars and Trucks. I do not believe that this has ever been attempted and therefore I present this to you for your reference. Not all articles are included here. Articles of personal stories, Era Fashions, outings, club news, National and Regional Meets, etc., were omitted. If you happen to notice that I left something out that should be included in this index, or if there is a typing error, please be so kind as to inform me so I may update the index to benefit the rest.

The format is designed after the Ford Parts Price List and Body Parts List which were produced by Ford throughout the Model A years of 1928 through 1931. It also includes a section on the different types of cars and trucks which were produced by Ford and where you will find them in the literature. Not all articles or pictures are listed. Just those which provide a good look at a car or truck that provide us with originality and a view of specific items on the vehicle. Where an article provides us with a series of parts, such as Dr. Hans "Doc" Kalinka's "On the Road/On the Hill" series, those "parts" are listed in their specific spot within the index. Where there was an article on a specific car or truck showing more than one specific part, those parts were not categorized in the Parts Price List or Body Parts List index since they pertained to a certain type of vehicle for simplicity. Also included are a few other items of interest pertaining to the Model A Ford.

A WORD OF CAUTION: Some of the articles, after they were written and published, were proceeded by UPDATED AND/OR CORRECTION LETTERS. These updates were published in later magazines and referenced the written and published article. Hopefully, I have included all the UPDATED AND/OR CORRECTION LETTERS that were published pertaining to a particular article. *Always double check about 3-4 issues following the publication date of an article for these "updated and/or correction letters" about the article. It may save you time, money and in some cases, a grieving headache!*

This index not only gives us an idea of just how many items have been researched and written on a subject, but it also tells us just where we are lacking in restoration information for future articles.

I thought very hard about including the year after each part. I decided not to do so at this time (at a later date) because contained within some of the articles, not all however, told of some of the differences. One may go to the **MARC/MAFCA JUDGING STANDARDS** to be informed on the different known styles of a particular part that were produced and when it was made available during the production period.

Unfortunately not everyone will be blessed to have every issue of Model "A" News, The Restorer, The Double A'er, and/or Model A Times, but at least you will have a resource as to where to find whatever it is you are looking for.

If you have a suggestion, or would like to see something added to this index list, or if something is out of place, please let me know.

To continue your search for other articles not included in this index, you may go to the published indexes of the Model "A" News and "The Restorer".

Thank you.
Steve C. Plucker

KEY TO INDEXD PUBLICATIONS

MAN = Model A News (MARC)
TDA = The Double A'er (FMAATC)
TR= The Restorer (MAFCA)
MAT= Model A Times

51/1/14 (2004) = Volume/Issue/Page (Year)

(*1 through *6) = MAFCA's "How to Restore Your Model A" Vols. 1 through 6

(**1 through **3) = MARC's "Technically Speaking" Vols. 1 through 3

LAST UPDATED**OCTOBER 26, 2005****PARTS PRICE LIST (PPL) 1928-1931 INFORMATION****WHEELS: A-1000---A-1999**

A-1012-AR: Hub bolt nut (was Old number A-21837-AR-S7)
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)**2
 “Lug Nuts, Threads and SAFTEY”: MAN/48/3/22-25 (2001)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/11 (1967)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)
 “Lug Nut WARNING”: TR/32/6/7 (1988)

A-1012-B: Hub bolt nut (was Old number A-21837-B)
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)**2
 “Lug Nuts, Threads and SAFTEY”: MAN/48/3/22-25 (2001)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)
 “Lug Nut WARNING”: TR/32/6/7 (1988)

A-1015-AR: Wheel
 “Model “A” Steel Spoke Wheels”: MAN/13/2/8-9 (1966)
 “Authentically Speaking: Early 1928 Wheels”: MAN/35/3/8-9 (1988)
 “How to Preserve Tubular Model “A” Wheels”: MAN/43/3/11 (1996)
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/2/10-12 (1997)
 “Interesting Information on Early Wheel”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

A-1015-BR: Wheel
 “Model “A” Steel Spoke Wheels”: MAN/13/2/8-9 (1966)
 “Restoring the Model “A” Wheel—Part 1”: MAN/33/4/12-13 (1986)
 “Restoring the Model “A” Wheel—Part 2”: MAN/33/5/13-15 (1986)
 “LETTER... Device for Painting Wheels”: MAN/33/5/4 (1986)
 “Restoring the Model “A” Wheel—Part 3”: MAN/33/6/18-24 (1986)
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/2/10-12 (1997)

A-1015-D: Wheel
 “Model “A” Steel Spoke Wheels: MAN/13/2/8-9 (1966)
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/18 (1994)
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/2/10-12 (1997)

OTHER ARTICLES ON WHEELS

“Wheels, Tires and Hubcaps”: MAN/23/6/10-11 (1976)
 “Letter... Wheel Painting Machine”: MAN/48/2/9 (2001)
 “TIP... Wheels, Painting and Keeping them Nice”: TR/7/2/31 (1962)
 “TIP... Preventing Paint from Peeling in Lug Nut Holes”: TR/12/2/20 (1967)
 “The Model A Wheel... Manufacture, Marketing and Restoration... Part 1”:
 TR/13/1/10-14 (1968)
 “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts... Part 2”: TR/13/1/15-19 (1968)
 “Choosing, Restoring, Mounting Model A Wheels... Part 3”: TR/13/1/22-27 (1968)*2
 “TIP... On Wheel Painting”: TR/16/4/52 (1971)
 “More Funny Wheels”: TR/20/4/16-17 (1975)
 “TIP... Cleaning of Wheels”: TR/34/1/4 (1989)
 “TIP... Removing Paint in Lug Nut Hole Area for Safety”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)
 “TIP... On Painting Wheels”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)
 “Wheel Wobble... May Require Balancing of Wheels and Tires”: TR/31/5/35-37 (1997)

“TIP... Wheel Lug Holes”: TR/42/3/3 (1997)

“TIP... Wheel Balancing”: TR/44/6/3 (2000)

A-1105-AR: Front Hub and Brake Drum Assembly

“A Factory Defect or just Old Age?”: MAN/36/3/20 (1989)

A-1105-B: Front Hub and Brake Drum Assembly

“A Factory Defect or just Old Age?”: MAN/36/3/20 (1989)

A-21837-AR: Hub bolt nut (see A-1012-AR)

“On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987)

A-21837-B: Hub bolt nut (see A-1012-B)

“On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987)

A-1115-AR: Rear hub and brake drum

“A Repair Scheme for Rear Axle Housing and Hubs”: MAN/26/2/14-15 (1979)

“TIP...An Alternate Way to Install Rear Wheel Hubs”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)

A-1115-B: Rear hub and brake drum

“A Repair Scheme for Rear Axle Housings and Hubs”: MAN/26/2/14-15 (1979)

“TIP...An Alternate Way to Install Rear Wheel Hubs”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)

OTHER ARTICLES ON BRAKE DRUMS AND HUBS

“LETTER...Other Ways to Remove Hubs”: TR/16/6/4 (1972)

“Reinforcing Bands for Model A Brake Drums”: TR/18/1/6-9 (1973)

“Gimme A Brake...Part 1”: TR/36/6/32-33 (1992)*5

“Gimme A Brake...Part 2”: TR/37/4/5-7 (1992)*5

“TIP...Brake Shoe Centering Gauges (Tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)

“Make Your Own Rear Drum Puller (Tool)”: TR/43/5/9 (1999)

“TIP...Repairing Brake Drums”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)

A-1130-AR: Hub cap (28-29)

“Distinctive Features of the Early ‘A’”: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)**2

“More on the Distinctive Early ‘A’”: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)**2

“LETTER...”: MAN/25/1/2 (1978)

“On the Road”: MAN/32/1/22 (1985)

“TIP...Bending Hub Cap Tabs”: MAN/33/3/6 (1986)

“On the Road (Includes CANADIAN)”: MAN/37/2/10 (1990)

“On the Road”: MAN/39/6/8-10 (1992)

“Letter...On Hubcaps”: MAN/40/2/4 (1993)

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/11 (1967)

A-1130-BR: Hub cap

A-1130-D: Hub cap (30-31)

“CORRECTION to”: MAN/28/5/19 (1981)

“On the Hill”: MAN/39/6/8-10 (1992)

“LETTER...On Hubcaps”: MAN/40/2/4 (1993)

“On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/14 (2004)

“1930-1931 Hubcaps...Stop the Rattle”: MAT/1/2/34-35 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON HUB CAPS

- “Wheels, Tires and Hubcaps”: MAN/23/6/10-11 (1976)
- “LETTER...”: MAN/25/1/2 (1978)
- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
- “TIP...Bending Tabs”: TR/11/3/23 (1966)
- “TIP...Bending Tabs”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)

- A-1201: Front Wheel Inner Bearing Cone Assembly
 - “Cleaning and Packing Front Wheel Bearings”: MAN/44/1/25 (1997)
 - “TIP...Front Wheel Bearings”: TR/43/4/3 (1998)

- A-1216: Front Wheel Outer Bearing Cone Assembly
 - “Cleaning and Packing Front Wheel Bearings”: MAN/44/1/25 (1997)
 - “TIP...Front Wheel Bearings”: TR/43/4/3 (1998)

- A-1326/1426-B: Wheel Carrier Assembly
 - “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)

- A-1378-R: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Two Styles) 60-A, B, C
 - “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)*4

- A-1379-AR: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Four Styles) 40-A, 45-A, 54-A, 50-A, 68-A
 - “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)*4

- A-1379-B: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Two Styles) 40-B, 45-B, 50-B, 68-B
 - “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)
 - “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)*4

- A-24604: Cowner (fastener)
 - “On the Road”: MAN/36/1/6 (1989)

- A-1380-B: Wheel Carrier Assembly...(Six Styles) 35-A, 35-B, 55-A, 55-B, 135-A, 140-A, 155-A, B, 165-A, B, C, D
 - “Model A Spare Wheel Carriers”: TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)*4

- A-1405: Wheel carrier support
 - “Side Wheel Carrier Support”: MAN/24/1/16 (1977)
 - “TIP...Sidemounted Spare Tire Arm Locating Tool”: TR/42/6-7 (1997)

- A-1406-B: Spare Wheel Carrier Flange Assembly---L.H.
 - “On the Hill”: MAN/48/2/20 (2001)

- A-1410-AR: Wheel carrier support anti-rattler
 - “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12-13 (1996)

- A-1410-B: Wheel carrier support anti-rattler
 - “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12-13 (1996)

- A-21837-AR: Hub bolt nut
 - “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/9 (1982)

- A-21838-AR, B: Wheel carrier bolt lock nut
 - “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/9 (1982)
 - “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/8 (1982)

- A-1411: Wheel Carrier Assembly...160-A, B, C
 "Model A Spare Wheel Carriers": TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)*4
- A-1413: Wheel Carrier Assembly...190-A
 "Model A Spare Wheel Carriers": TR/31/5/28-29 (1987)*4

TIRES AND TUBES

- "TIP...Before Installing New tires": MAN/??/?/?? (19??)**1
 "TIP...Check Tires Before Installing": MAN/18/5/26 (1971)
 "Wheels, Tires and Hubcaps": MAN/23/6/10-11 (1976)
 "On the Road": MAN/32/6/11-12 (1985)
 "On the Road": MAN/35/2/15 (1988)
 "You Take the Low Road, I'll Take the High Road": MAN/37/1/12-13 (1990)
 "TIP...Mounting Model A Tires Without Trashing Wheels": MAN/42/2/16(1995)
 "On the Hill": MAN/49/2/14-16 (2002)
 "Proper Front-end Alignment Using Modern Day Tires": MAN/51/2/16-17 (2004)
 "TIP...Brightening up Tires": TR/11/4/29 (1966)
 "Inside a Goodrich Tire Store": TR/20/2/12 (1975)
 "Picture...Goodyear Tire Dealership": TR/20/4/16 (1975)
 "TIP...Put Best Tires on Rear of Car": TR/25/2/5 (1980)
 "TIP...Tire Mounting": TR/26/1/29 (1981)
 "You Take the Low Road, I'll take the High Road": TR/32/6/26-27 (1988)
 "Original Tires": TR/37/3/31-36 (1992)
 "A Spare with Air in My Wheel Well": TR/39/3/13 (1994)
 "TIP...Use corn Starch on Tire Tubes before Installation": TR/40/2/23 (1995)
 "Goodrich Tire Store": TR/40/3/8-9 (1995)
 "TIP...Mounting Tires Without Trashing Wheels": TR/40/3/23 (1995)
 "LETTER...Mounting New Tires With Ease": TR/41/3/5 (1996)
 "The 1928-29 Model A Tire": TR/41/3/30-34 (1996)
 "Tire Chains for the Model A Ford": TR/41/5/12-14 (1997)
 "Wheel Wobble...May Require Balancing of Wheels and Tires": TR/41/5/35-37 (1997)
 "Removing and Mounting Tires...According to the Model A Ford Owner's Manual":
 TR/41/6/21-22 (1997)
 "Tires": TR/42/2/6-9 (1997)
 "TIP...Stop That Slow Leak": TR/42/3/22 (1997)
 "TIP...Hard Steering": TR/45/4/5 (2000)

TIRE VALVE STEMS AND RELATED PARTS (USA AND CANADIAN)

- "Distinctive Features of the Early "A"": MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 "28-29 Valve Stems and Component Hardware": MAN/30/1/9-13 (1983)
 "30-31 Valve Stems and Component Hardware": MAN/30/2/14-17 (1983)
 "Valve Stems...Article Three": MAN/31/2/20-23 (1984)
 "That (Early) 1928 RPU": MAN/31/3/12 (1984)
 "On the Road": MAN/32/1/20-21 (1985)
 "On the Road": MAN/33/3/10-11 (1986)
 "On the Road": MAN/34/1/8 (1987)
 "On the Road": MAN/34/2/14-15 (1987)
 "On the Road": MAN/35/2/16 (1988)
 "On the Road": MAN/38/1/9 (1991)
 "TIP...Making A Cap Wrench": MAN/41/1/9 (1994)
 "On the Road": MAN/41/2/15 (1994)
 "On the Road": MAN/41/5/17-18 (1994)
 "Pressur-tel Buttons for Schrader Valve Stems": MAN/42/3/24 (1995)
 "On the Road": MAN/44/1/17 (1997)
 "On the Hill": MAN/51/6/19-20 (2004)
 "The Model A Wheel": TR/13/1/12 (1968)
 "Tire Valve Hardware": TR/22/21-37 (1977)*3

- “More on Tire Valve Hardware”: TR/22/5/18-19 (1978)*3
 “The Installation and Care of Valve Stem Hardware”: TR/35/1/6-7 (1990)*6
 “Replacing Rubber Valves Stems with Metal Valve Stems without Damaging the Paint
 On Your Wheels”: TR/35/1/8-9 (1990)*6

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE WHEELS (AND TIRES)

- “Side Wheel Carrier Adjustment”: MAN/24/1/16 (1977)
 “Ideal Model A Ford Driveability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)
 “Budd Snavspokes”: TR/2/1/10 (1957)
 “Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/1/11 (1974)
 “LETTER...CORRECTION to Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/2/2 (1974)
 “Funny Wheels For Model “A””: TR/20/2/8-19 (1975)
 “How to Restore Artillery Chrome Spoke Wheels”: TR/20/2/16-17 (1975)

BRAKES: A-2000---A-2999

SERVICE BRAKE

- A-2011: Front Brake Housing Plate Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/20 (1985)
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/3/8 (1991)
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/8-9 (1992)
 “Heat the Tracks”: MAN/49/6/21 (2002)
 “Rebuilding the Brake Shoe Centering Brackets (Front Roller Tracts)”: TR/38/5/12-13
 (1994)
 “TIP...Check Brake Wedge Dust Cover for Suspicious Noise”: TR/41/1/28-29 (1996)
 “TIP...Brake Roller Pin Track Templates (Tool)”: TR/41/2/26 (1996)
 “Brake Roller Tracts...The Best Made”: MAT/1/4/2-3 (2005)
- A-2041: Brake adjusting wedge
 “Removing Properly”: MAN/13/3/16 (1966)**1
 “TIP...Adjusting Brake Wedges”: TR/49/6/7 (2005)
- A-2042: Brake adjusting shaft
 “Brake Link Gauge, the Tool that KRW Forgot to Make”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)
 “Brake Link Gauge”: TR/40/2/23 (1995)
 “Brake Shoe Adjusting Shaft Gauge”: TR/42/4/10 (1997)
- A-2078: Front Brake Shaft Housing Assembly
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)
- A-2211-AR, B, CR: Rear Brake Housing Plate Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/20 (1985)
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/8-9 (1992)
 “Heat the Tracks”: MAN/49/6/21 (2002)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “TIP...Check Brake Wedge Dust Cover for Suspicious Noise”: TR/41/1/28-29 (1996)
 “Brake Roller Tracts...The Best Made”: MAT/1/4/2-3 (2005)
- A-2231-A, AR: Rear brake camshaft
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/6/10-11 (1997)
- A-2231-B: Rear brake camshaft
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/1/11 (1996)

“On the Road”: MAN/44/6/10-11 (1997)

A-2235-AR, C: Rear brake camshaft lever—R.H.

“On the Road”: MAN/38/3/9 (1991)

A-2236-AR, C: Rear brake camshaft lever—L.H.

“On the Road”: MAN/38/3/9 (1991)

SERVICE BRAKE CONTROLS

A-2476: Brake cross shaft stop (NOT IN PARTS PRICE LISTS)

“Henry’s Secret Model A Recall”: TR/41/1/7-9 (1996)

A-2478-B: Brake cross shaft frame bracket

“TIP...On Lubrication”: TR/16/4/52 (1971)

A-2485/2486: Brake Cross Shaft Assembly R.H./L.H.

“Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/9 (1988)

A-2485-D, ER: Brake Cross Shaft Assembly

“The One-Piece Brake Cross Shaft”: MAN/16/6/14-15 (1969)**2

“TIP...Lubricates Brake Cross Shaft”: MAN/20/4/13 (1973)

“Restoring the Model A Brake Cross Shaft”: MAN/52/2/18-21 (2005)

“Restoring the Model A Brake Cross Shaft”: TR/37/1/14-17 (1992)*5

“Restoring the Model A Brake Cross Shaft...(Revisited)”: TR/50/1/40-43 (2005)

A-2492: Equalizer operating shaft retracting spring

“Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/10 (1988)

“On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/17 (2000)

A-2499: Cross shaft to axle brake rod

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)**2

“On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13-14 (1995)

A-2503: Brake rod spring

“Brake Anti-Rattlers”: TR/38/1/3 (1993)

EMERGENCY BRAKE

A-2636-A, A-1, A-2: Emergency brake toggle lever

“On the Road”: MAN/45/3/10-11 (1998)

“Another Grease Fitting that Henry Ford Forgot”: MAN/52/3/33 (2005)

“Parking Brake Toggle Lever Rebuilding Fixtures (Tools)”: TR/42/4/9 (1997)

A-2642: Emergency brake lever-R. H.

“On the Road”: MAN/45/3/10-11 (1998)

A-2643: Emergency brake lever-L. H.

“On the Road”: MAN/45/3/10-11 (1998)

A-2646 (R.H.)/A-2647 (L.H.): Emergency brake lever spring

“Installing Emergency Brake Lever Spring”: TR/44/1/18 (1999)

HAND BRAKE LEVER (SIDE)

A-2705: Hand Brake Lever Assembly

“Left Hand Brake Lever Model “A””: MAN/23/4/4-5, 19 (1976)

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/12 (1967)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928...(Location)”: TR/13/4/24 (1968)

A-2713-AR: Hand brake lever latch
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15-16 (2000)

A-2715-R: Hand brake lever pawl
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16 (2001)

A-35239: Dust shield, boot, or weather pod (USA and CANADIAN)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/ 48/2/19 (2001)

HAND BRAKE LEVER (CENTER)

A-2782 (A-2780-AR): Emergency Hand Brake Lever Tube Assembly (Pistol-grip)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928...(Location)”: TR/13/4/25 (1968)

A-2780-C: Hand Brake Lever Assembly (Squeeze-grip)

A-2786-AR: Emergency hand brake lever pawl
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16 (2001)

A-2786-B, BR: Emergency hand brake lever pawl
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16 (2001)

A-2786-C: Hand brake lever pawl
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16-17 (2001)

A-2786-D, DR: Hand brake lever pawl---1/4” thick (Also use A-2795-C)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16-17 (2001)

A-2786-E: Hand brake lever pawl---5/16” thick
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/16-17 (2001)

A-2795-AR: Emergency hand brake lever sector (Style 1)

A-2795-B: Hand brake lever sector
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/17 (2001)

A-2795-C, CR: Hand brake lever sector---1/4” thick (Also use A-2786-D)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/17-18 (2001)

A-2795-D: Hand brake lever sector---5/16” thick
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/17-18 (2001)

EMERGENCY BRAKE CONTROL

A-2849-B: Emergency brake cross shaft support
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15-16 (1996)

A-2864: Emergency brake cross shaft to rear axle rod
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13-14 (1995)
 “Stop That Rattle...Brake Silencing”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)

A-2865: Emergency brake cross shaft to rear axle rod adjustable end
 “On the Hill”: MAN/50/6/24-25 (2003)

A-2866: Emergency brake rod spring
 “Brake Anti-Rattlers”: TR/38/1/3 (1993)

MORE ON BRAKE RODS

“Brake Rod Repair”: MAN/21/5/19 (1974)**3

BRAKE ADJUSTMENT

“How To Have Good Brakes On Your Model “A””: MAN/11/4/???? (1964)
 “Brakes”: MAN/12/4/14-15, 18 (1965)**1
 “Brake Rod Adjustment With Success”: MAN/17/2/20-21 (1970)**2
 “How to Adjust Model “A” Brakes”: MAN/43/5/12 (1996)
 “Model “A” Ford Brake Adjustment, By the Numbers”: MAN/48/1/18-19 (2001)
 “Stop!...They (the Brakes) Mean It!”: TR/10/3/25-26 (1965)
 “Equalizing Model A Mechanical Brakes”: TR/14/2/21-22 (1969)
 “Putting on the Brakes”: TR/16/4/18-22 (1971)*2
 “LETTER... Words of CAUTION in Putting On the Brakes”: TR/16/5/5 (1972)
 “When the New Ford Four Wheel Brakes say Stop, They Mean It!”: TR/37/5/26-27 (1993)
 “Service Brake Adjustment Method (and Tool)”: TR/39/1/11-12 (1994)
 “LETTER...Update on Tool”: TR/39/3/7 (1994)
 “LETTER...Update on Tool”: TR/39/5/6 (1995)
 “Improving Model A Stopping Power”: TR/44/6/6-7 (2000)
 “Brake Adjustment for Greater Stopping Power”: TR/45/1/6-7 (2000)
 “TIP...Adjusting Brakes”: TR/47/4/46 (2002)
 “Adjusting Mechanical Brakes (and Brake Centering Tool)”: MAT/1/4/4-6 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE SERVICE BRAKES

“Model A” Brakes”: MAN/9/9/???? (1962)
 “Brakes”: MAN/12/4/14-15, 18 (1965)**1
 “Rear Brakes Restoration”: MAN/15/1/25-27 (1968)**2
 “CORRECTION to “Rear Brakes Restoration””: MAN/15/2/4 (1968)
 “Early Model “A” Ford Brakes”: MAN/16/5/6-7 (1969)**2
 “Brake Lubrication of Model “A””: MAN/29/5/16-18, 24 (1982)
 “HINT...Brake Rod Alignment”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)
 “The Model “A” Ford Brake System”: MAN/43/2/21 (1996)
 “Tips On Your Model “A” Brakes”: MAN/47/2/16-17 (2000)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Brakes)...Part 4, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/3/6-14 (1963)*1
 “LETTER...Other Ways to Remove Hubs”: TR/16/6/4 (1972)
 “LETTER...Concerns the Early Brake System and It’s Introduction”: TR/37/4/4 (1992)
 “TIP...Brakes”: TR/40/3/3 (1995)
 “Henry’s Secret Model A Recall”: TR/41/1/7-9 (1996)
 “Adjusting Mechanical Brakes (and Brake Centering Tool)”: MAT/1/4/4-6 (2005)

FRONT AXLE: A-3000--A-3499

- A-3010-C: Front Axle
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/(1985)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/13 (2004)
- A-3030: Front Spring Perch Assembly
 “TIP...Repairing Shock Link Attachment Ball”: MAN/23/2/7 (1976)
 “LETTER...Different types”: MAN/29/4/2 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/2/11 (1990)
 “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushings”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (VERY EARLY CANADIAN)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)
- A-3034: Front spring perch bushing
 “Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-3105: Spindle Assembly
 “Front Spindle Restorations”: MAN/15/4/8-10 (1968)**2
- A-3109: Spindle Bushing—Upper
 “Spindle Bolt Bushings and A Glimpse of History”: TR/35/2/26-30 (1990)
- A-3110: Spindle Bushing—Lower
 “Spindle Bolt Bushing and A Glimpse of History”: TR/35/2/26-30 (1990)
- A-3115 (R.H.)/A-3116 (L.H.)-B, C: Spindle Bolt
 “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
 “Spindle Bolt Locking Pin”: MAN/28/1/11 (1981)
 “Tips On Your Model “A”..Installing King Pins On Your Car”: MAN/48/1/24 (2001)
- A-3122-BR, C: Spindle bolt locking pin
 “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
 “Spindle Bolt Locking Pin”: MAN/28/1/11 (1981)
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/18 (1985)
- A-3130-B: Spindle Arm—R.H.
 “Rebuilding the Model “A” Steering Arms”: MAN/52/4/14-17 (2005)
 “Spindle Arm Ball Restoration”: TR/16/1/30-31 (1971)*2
 “LETTER...CAUTION”: TR/31/1/12 (1986)
 “Steering Ball Replacement Without Welding”: TR/31/2/11-12 (1986)
 “Repair of Steering Arm Balls”: TR/39/1/16 (1994)
- A-3131-B: Spindle Arm—L.H.
 “Rebuilding the Model “A” Steering Arms”: MAN/52/4/14-17 (2005)
 “Spindle Arm Ball Restoration”: TR/16/1/30-31 (1971)*2
 “LETTER...CAUTION”: TR/31/1/12 (1986)
 “Steering Ball Replacement Without Welding”: TR/31/2/11-12 (1986)
 “Repair of Steering Arm Balls”: TR/39/1/16 (1994)
- A-21795: Spindle Arm Nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/2/11 (1990)
- A-3281: Spindle Connecting Rod Tube Assembly (Tie Rod)
 “HINT...How to Install Tie Rod Ball Ends”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

- “Setting Model “A” Toe-In”: MAN/48/3/9 (2001)
- “Proper Front-end Alignment Using Modern Day Tires”: MAN/51/2/16-17 (2004)
- “A Cheap and Easy Toe-in Alignment Fixture”: MAN/52/2/9 (2005)
- “TIP...Wheel Alignment”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)
- “Front End Alignment”: TR/24/6/8-10 (1980)*3
- “TIP...Toe-In”: TR/40/2/3 (1995)
- “Radius Ball and Socket...Model A Front End Geometry”: MAT/1/1/32-34 (2005)

FRONT WHEEL SHIMMY

- “Front Wheel Shimmy”: MAN/28/1/12-13 (1981)
- “Front Wheel Shimmy”: TR/14/2/18-19 (1969)*2
- “LETTER...On Shimmy”: TR/14/6/3 (1970)
- “TIP...Front End Shimmy”: TR/27/6/27 (1983)*3
- “TIP...Curing Front Wheel Shimmy”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)
- “Radius Ball and Socket...Model A Front End Geometry”: MAT/1/1/32-34 (2005)

STEERING PROBLEMS

- “LETTER...Cures Steering Wander”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
- “Truck Steering Wanders”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)
- “TIP...Hard Steering Problems”: TR/24/1/19 (1979)
- “TIP...Easy Steering is “In the Bag””: TR/42/3/22 (1997)
- “TIP...Hard Steering”: TR/45/4/5 (2000)
- “Radius Ball and Socket...Model A Front End Geometry”: MAT/1/1/32-34 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRONT AXLE

- “Model “A” Front Axle”: MAN/15/4/6-7 (1968)**2
- “Steering Balls, Caps and Plugs...TEFLON INSERTS”: MAN/30/5/16-17 (1983)
- “LETTER OF CORRECTION...”: MAN/31/1/39 (1984)
- “Ideal Model “A” Ford Drivability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)
- “Cleaning and Repacking Front Wheel Bearings”: MAN/44/1/25 (1997)
- “The Model “A” Ford Front End”: MAN/47/5/21-22 (2000)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 3, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/2/???? (1963)*1
- “Tuning Up A Model A Front End”: TR/45/5/8-10 (2002)

STEERING GEAR: A-3500--A-3999

- A-3503-C: Steering Gear Assembly (7-tooth)
 - “Seven Tooth Steering Gear”: MAN/17/3/17-20 (1970)**2
 - “Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and Light Switch Rods”: TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)
 - “Seven Tooth Steering Box”: TR/47/3/18-19 (2002)
- A-3509-BR: Steering Column Tube And Control Rod Assembly (2-tooth)
 - “Two-Tooth Steering Gear”: MAN/17/1/8-14 (1970)**2
 - “Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 1”: MAN/34/5/6-9 (1987)
 - “Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 2”: MAN/34/6/6-9 (1987)
 - “Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 3”: MAN/35/1/6-10 (1988)
 - “Restoring the Model “A” Steering Column, 2-tooth—Part 4”: MAN/35/2/8-10 (1988)
 - “Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and Light Switch Rods”: TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)
 - “Aligning the Model A Gemmer Steering Gear for Straight Ahead Driving”: TR/50/4/24-25 (2005)

- A-3519: Steering column support (lower)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/1/11 (1996)
- A-3520-E: Steering column support bracket (upper)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/1/10-11 (1996)
- A-3520-F: Steering column support bracket (upper)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/1/10-11 (1996)
- A-3521: Steering column support anti-rattler
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/5/14-15 (1987)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-3524-BR, CR, D: Steering Shaft and Worm Assembly
 “Repair of a Broken Steering Shaft”: MAN/22/1/20-21 (1975)**3
 “Repair of a Broken Steering Shaft”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)
 “Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and Light Switch Rods”:
 TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)
 “Steering Shaft Thread Repair”: TR/45/5/18-19 (2001)
- A-3540-AR: Steering gear control rod (spark and throttle) (28-29)
 “Reworking Spark and Throttle Control Rods”: MAN/14/6/19 (1967)**1
 “TIP...Properly Fitting of the Spark and Throttle Rods”: MAN/41/5/4 (1994)
 “TIP...Removing and Installing Steering Gear Control Arms”: TR/41/6/23 (1997)
 “Driving with the Manual Spark Lever”: TR/42/3/19 (1997)
- A-3540-C: Steering gear control rod (spark and throttle) (30-31)
 “SEE ABOVE ARTICLES”
- A-3548: Steering gear housing
 “Expanding Arbor for Sector Housing Boring Out”: TR/42/4/8 (1997)
- A-3551-B: Steering Shaft Lower Bearing Assembly
 “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
- A-3552-DR, E: Steering gear worm bearing cup
 “TIP...Easy Way to Remove”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)
 “TIP...Easy Removal”: TR/43/1/44 (1998)
- A-3590-B: Steering gear arm
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)**2
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/14-15 (2001)
 “Rebuilding the Model “A” Steering Arms”: MAN/52/4/14-17 (2005)
 “LETTER...CAUTION...BUYER BEWARE”: TR/31/1/12 (1986)
 “Steering Ball Replacement Without Welding”: TR/31/2/11-12 (1986)
 “Repair of Steering Arm Balls”: TR/39/1/16 (1994)
- A-3600-AR, B, BR, CR, D: Steering Wheel Assembly
 “Restoring the RED Steering Wheel”: MAN/8/9 and 10/???? (1961)
 “TIP...Puller to Remove Steering Wheel”: TR/3/6/6 (1959)
 “TIP...Puller to Remove Steering Wheel”: TR/13/6/5 (1969)
 “A Model A Steering Wheel Plus Some High-tech Machining”: TR/32/3/22-24 (1987)
 “Repairing Steering Wheel Cracks”: TR/33/1/13 (1988)
 “LETTER...Where to get agent”: TR/34/1/4 (1989)
 “TIP...Removing the Model A Steering Wheel”: TR/38/3/7 (1993)
 “TIP...Steering Wheel Puller”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)

“Steering Wheel Removal (Tool)”: TR/42/4/7 (1997)
 “Patching Up That Cracked and Damaged Model A Steering Wheel”: TR/49/1/20 (2004)

A-3616-B, BR, C, CR, FR, GR: Lighting Switch Handle and Horn Switch Assembly

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)**2
 “TIP...Removing the Light Control Rod”: MAN/41/4/13 (1994)
 “On the Hill...(Early On-Off-Dim) Switch”: MAN/50/6/25 (2003)
 “Repairing Light Switch Handle”: TR/10/1/5 (1965)
 “Light Switch Handles...5 Types”: TR/?/?/? (???)**1
 “TIP...Preventing Light Switch Travel”: TR/19/1/13 (1974)
 “TIP...Repairing a Broken Switch”: TR/20/1/26 (1975)
 “Repairing the Light Switch Rod”: TR/30/1/11 (1985)
 “ON/OFF/DIM Early Light Switch”: TR/32/5/20 (1988)
 “TIP...Fixing a Loose Light Switch”: TR/39/1/18 (1994)
 “Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/10 (1997)
 “Stop the Steering Wheel From Turning On the Light Switch”: TR/42/1/26 (1997)
 “Model A Steering Gear Designs, Column Lengths and Light Switch Rods”:
 TR/44/6/34-36 (2000)
 “TIP...Light Switch Tip”: TR/46/6/47 (2002)

A-3643: Lighting Switch Operating Spider (28-31)

“TIP...A Light Switch Spider Removing Tool”: TR/34/6/38 (1990)

A-3647-A: Lighting switch bail

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

A-3647-B, BR: Steering gear lighting switch bail

“On the Road”: MAN/42/1/17 (1995)

A-3647-C: Steering gear lighting switch bail

“On the Road”: MAN/47/1/17 (1995)

STEERING GEAR LUBRICANTS

“TIP...Steering Gear Lubrication”: MAN/12/6/20 (1965)**1
 “TIP...Steering Gear Lube”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
 “Grease in the Steering Gearbox A No-No”: MAN/38/2/7 (1991)
 “Best Steering Gear Grease”: MAN/45/3/26 (1998)
 “TIP...Steering Gear Lubricant”: TR/39/4/3 (1994)
 “TIP...Lubricant To Use”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)
 “Best Steering Gear Grease”: TR/43/2/26 (1998)
 “600 W Oil Viscosity...A Discussion”: MAT/1/1/12-13 (2005)

STEERING WANDERS

“LETTER...Cures Steering Wander”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
 “Truck Steering Wanders”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE STEERING GEAR

“Rebuilding Steering Gear Ball”: MAN/10/5/???? (1963)
 “Suggestion for Better Steering”: MAN/11/5/???? (1964)
 “The Steering Gear”: MAN/17/4/4-5 (1970)**2
 “Steering Column Repair Tips”: MAN/22/2/12-15 (1975)
 “Steering Adjustment Tip”: MAN/26/4/24-26 (1979)
 “Ideal Model “A” Ford Driveability” MAN/33/6/6 (1986)
 “Steering Gear Recall?”: MAN/37/1/6 (1990)

- “Steering Wheel Thump”: TR/9/5/36 (1965)
- “Servicing the Steering”: TR/11/3/6-14 (1966)*1
 - “LETTER...CORRECTION to above Article”: TR/11/4/3 (1966)
- “Steering Problems...2 and 7 Tooth Columns”: TR/19/1/34-35,40 (1974)
- “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
- “The Right Hand Drive Model “A””: TR/36/1/17-21 (1991)
- “Improving Model A Steering”: TR/40/5/6-7 (1996)*6
- “TIP...Easy Steering is “In the Bag””: TR/42/3/22 (1997)
- “TIP...Hard Steering”: TR/45/4/5 (2000)

REAR AXLE: A-4000--A-4999

- A-4000/ A-4001-C, B: Rear Axle and Drive Shaft Assembly
 - “Rear Axle Restoration”: MAN/14/4/15-17 (1967)**1
 - “Model A’s Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)**2
 - “What the “How To” Articles Don’t Tell You”: TR/48/5/14-16 (2004)
- A-4010-B: Axle shaft housing
 - “TIP...Repairing Shock Link Attachment Ball”: MAN/23/2/7 (1976)
 - “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushings”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)
 - “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-4020: Rear axle spring perch bushing”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
 - “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-4209-AR (9-34), B (9-34), C (9-37): Differential Driving Gear and Driving Pinion
 - “Differential Gears”: TR/37/1/3 (1992)
- A-4211: Differential spider
 - “Model A Ford Carrier Bearing Preload Tool”: TR/47/6/11 (2003)
- A-4221: Differential Bearing Cone Assembly
 - “TIP...Replacement Bearing”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)*4
- A-4243: Rear axle shaft key
 - “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- A-4245-A: Rear Axle Shaft Grease Retainer Assembly (Inner Seals)
 - “TIP...How to Install Grease Seals”: TR/6/5/22 (1962)
 - “Oil Seal Tool”: TR/20/6/28 (1976)
 - “TIP...Rear Axle Seals”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-4520-BR, C: Universal Joint Housing Cap—Outer Assembly
 - “Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)**2
 - “TIP...U-Joint Cover...Correct Installation of Bolts”: TR/44/3/3 (1999)
- A-4605-AR: Drive shaft
 - “Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)**2
- A-4605-B: Drive shaft
 - “Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)**2
- A-4750 (R.H.)/A-4751 (L.H.)-AR: Rear Radius Rod Assembly

“Rear Radius Rod Ends”: MAN/25/1/16 (1978)

A-4750 (R.H.)/A-4751 (L.H.)-B: Rear Radius Rod Assembly

“Rear Radius Rod Ends”: MAN/25/1/16 (1978)

SPRING SPREADERS

“Model A Ford Spring Spreader”: TR/23/4/8-9 (1978)*3

“TIP...Safety Upgrade for Spring Spreader”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE REAR AXLE

“Schematic Drawing of the Rear Axle”: MAN/14/4/16-17 (1967)

“Rear Axle Restoration”: MAN/14/4/15-17 (1967)**1

“LETTER...CORRECTION”: MAN/14/5/20 (1967)

“Model “A” Rear Axle”: MAN/15/5/20-21 (1968)**2

“A Repair Scheme for Rear Axle Housings and Hubs”: MAN/26/2 14-15 (1979)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 4”: TR/2/5/4-5 (1958)

“TIP...Rear Axle Leak Quick Cure”: TR/7/1/28 (1962)

“How to Restore Your Model A...(Drive Train)...Part 5, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/4/10-13 (1963)*1

“Mechanical Details of the New Ford (Rear Axle)”: TR/10/2/28-30 (1965)

“The Glider Over-Drive”: TR/10/2/33 (1965)

“Rear End Overhaul”: TR/14/5/10-21 (1970)*2

“LETTER...On Rear End Overhaul”: TR/16/4/3 (1971)

“Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3

“Rear Axle Rebuilding and Adjustment”: TR/30/1/12 (1985)*4

“Model A Ford Rear Axle Adjustment”: TR/39/5/10-14 (1995)*6

“TIP...Lubricant To Use”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)

“TIP...Rear Axle Assembly Dolly (Tool)”: TR/41/2/26 (1996)

“How to Remove and Install the Model A Rear End Assembly Using “Railroad Tracks” (not quite)”: TR/42/4/22 (1997)

“TIP...Differentials”: TR/47/3/46 (2002)

“Rear End Rebuilds”: TR/48/5/14-16 (2004)

“600 W Oil Viscosity...A Discussion”: MAT/1/1/12-13 (2005)

“Differential”: MAT/1/3/32-33 (2005)

FRAME: A-5000---A-5150

A-5020-AR: Frame front cross member

“May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3

A-5090: Engine rear support bracket on frame

“Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/10 (1988)

“(Causes of Engine) Vibration”: TR/8/6/3 (1964)

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/23 (1988)

A-5092: Engine rear support cushion-inner

“On the Road”: MAN/40/5/9 (1993)

A-5125: Running board to frame bracket—front

“On the Road”: MAN/41/5/19 (1994)

A-5130: Running board to frame bracket—rear R. H.
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/19 (1994)

A-5131: Running board to frame bracket—rear L. H.
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/19 (1994)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRAME

“Model “A” Frame and Body Bolts”: MAN/17/1/15-17 (1970)**2
 “Preparing the Chassis Before Mounting the Body”: MAN/28/4/11-13 (1981)
 “Emily, A-241...Early Frame”: MAN/35/5/9/(1988)
 “Early Frame Differences”
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/17 (2000)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 3, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/2/???? (1963)*1
 “Frame Straightening”: TR/19/6/15 (1975)*2
 “Gene Farkas and the (Experimental “TX” Chassis) Model A”: TR/20/4/6-9 (1975)
 “Angles On Frame Mending”: TR/20/6/30-31 (1976)
 “Riveting the Model A(AA) Frame (Making Bucking Bars)”: TR/29/1/24-25 (1984)*4
 “Aligning the Body and Frame”: TR/30/1/5-10 (1985)*4
 “TIP...Model A FRAME SPREADER”: TR/34/1/7 (1989)
 “How to Install Frame Welting the Easy Way”: TR/35/4/19 (1990)*6

BATTERY SUPPORT: A-5150---A-5199

A-5151: Battery Support Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23-24 (1995)

MUFFLER: A-5200---A-5299

A-5230: Muffler Assembly
 “Ford One Piece Muffler”: TR/15/1/16 (1970)
 “The Road to an Authentic Tapered Model A Muffler”: TR/31/5/26-27 (1987)
 “The Aries Muffler”: MAT/1/4/30-31 (2005)

A-5251: Muffler inlet pipe clamp
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/6-7 (1989)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13-14 (1996)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “TIP...Keep Clamps Tight!”: TR/11/4/29 (1966)
 “TIP...Muffler/Tail Pipe Clamp”: TR/40/4/3 (1995)

A-20955/A-21752: Muffler inlet pipe clamp bolt/nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/6-7 (1989)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-5256: Muffler outlet pipe bracket
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/8 (1987)
 “TIP...Muffler/Tail Pipe Clamp”: TR/40/4/3 (1995)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE MUFFLER

“LETTER...CAUTION on “PVC’ing a Model A”: MAN/41/5/4 (1994)
 “SAFTEY TIP...Confessions of an Arsonist”: TR/46/2/16 (2001)

FRONT SPRING: A-5300---A-5499

- A-5313: Front Spring Leaf No. 1 Assembly
- A-3034: Front spring bushing
 “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushings”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)
 “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-5330: Front spring clamp
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/16 (1987)
- A-5465: Front spring (shackle) hanger
 “Fitting Original Style Grease Fittings Into Replacement Shackles”: MAN/20/6/12-13 (1973)**3
 “Tip...On Installing”: MAN/43/1/17 (1996)
- A-5468: Front spring (shackle) hanger bar
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/1/9-10 (1991)
 “CORRECTION to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/10-11 (2000)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/10-11 (2000)
 “Stop That Rattle...Spring Shackles”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRONT SPRINGS

- “Lubrication of Model “A” Springs for Smoother Ride”: MAN/12/1/8-9 (1965)**1
- “Model “A” Springs”: MAN/15/6/10-13 (1968)**2
- “Ideal Model “A” Ford Driveability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)
- “Tune In On Springs (Things to check for)”: TR/9/3/14-15 (1964)
- “CAUTION...Use Center Spring Bolts which are HARDER than the Mild Steel Bolts”:
 TR/16/5/3 (1972)
- “Front Spring Reconditioning for a Lincoln Ride”: TR/35/5/32-33 (1991)
- “TIP...How To Prevent Broken Springs”: TR/40/5/34 (1996)
- “Recondition Leaf Springs...with EZ-SLIDE”: MAT/1/3/15 (2005)

REAR SPRING: A-5500---A-5999

- A-5560: Rear Spring Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/22 (1985)
 “Disassembling a Model A Rear Spring”: TR/36/4/23 (1991)
- A-5563-A: Rear spring leaf No. 1---with A-5560-A, B, C
 “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushing”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)
 “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-5563-B: Rear spring leaf No.1---with A-5560-D, E
 “TIP...Installing Spring Shackle Bushing”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)
 “TIP...Installing Shackle Bushings”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-5585: Rear spring dummy leaf—with A-5560-C
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/11 (1986)

- A-5715: Rear spring (shackle) hanger
 "Fitting Original Style Grease Fittings Into Replacement Shackles": MAN/20/6/12-13 (1973)**3
 "On the Road": MAN/38/1/9-10 (1991)
 "Tip...On Installing": MAN/43/1/17 (1996)
 "On the Road": MAN/44/1/17 (1997)
 "Stop That Rattle...Spring Shackles": TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)
- A-5724-A through F: Rear spring clamp(s)
 "On the Road": MAN/43/1/11-12 (1996)

REAR SPRING SPREADER

- "TIP...Rear Spring Spreader": MAN/14/2/19 (1967)**1
 "Model A Ford Spring Spreader": TR/23/4/8-9 (1978)*3
 "TIP...Safety Upgrade for Spring Spreader": TR/24/1/21 (1979)
 "TIP...Removing the Rear Spring Safely": TR/35/3/4 (1990)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE REAR SPRING

- "Lubrication of Model "A" Springs for Smoother Ride": MAN/12/1/???? (1965)
 "Model "A" Springs": MAN/15/6/10-13 (1968)**2
 "Rear Springs": MAN/43/4/9 (1996)
 "How to Restore Your Model A...Part 3, 2nd Ed.": TR/8/2/???? (1963)*1
 "Tune In On Springs (Things to check for)": TR/9/3/14-15 (1964)
 "CAUTION...Use Center Spring Bolts which are HARDER than the Mild Steel Bolts": TR/16/5/3 (1972)
 "TIP...How to Prevent Broken Springs": TR/40/5/34 (1996)
 "Recondition Leaf Springs...with EZ-SLIDE": MAT/1/3/15 (2005)

ENGINE: A-6000---A-6999

CYLINDER

- A-6000, A-6005: Engine Assembly
 "Model A Engine Coloration": MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)**1
 "Car Number 189 and Other "Early Birds"": MAN/49/6/18-21 (2002)
 "TIP...Tools to Suspend and Engine Before Installing": TR/34/2/33 (1989)
 "Using Model A Engine Number Stamps": TR/34/2/37 (1989)
 "Pre-oiling the Model A Engine after Overhaul": TR/38/3/7 (1993)
 "Preserving and Endangered Species...(Oil Travel in the Engine)": TR/38/5/7-8 (1994)
 "LETTER...COMMENT": TR/39/1/6 (1994)
 "TIP...More on Pre-oiling the Engine before Starting": TR/38/5/33 (1994)
 "TIP...Scoot-A-Motor (Tool)": TR/41/2/26 (1996)
 "TIP...Engine Test Stand": TR/41/1/27 (1996)
 "Installing Heli Coil Threads": TR/48/4/10-11 (2003)
 "TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center": TR/50/2/7 (2005)
- A-6010: Cylinder
 "Diamond Blocks":
 "On the Hill": MAN/48/1/14 (2001)
 "The Evolution of the Model "A" Ford Cylinder Block": MAN/50/3/14-16 (2003)
 "TIP...Water Passage Modification": TR/32/3/35 (1987)
 "Repairing Threads in a Cylinder Block": TR/35/1/5 (1990)
 "Installing Heli Coil Threads": TR/48/4/10-11 (2003)
 "Engine Pad and Numbers":
 "List of Early Built Model "A's": MAN/15/3/14-15 (1968)
 "The Canadian Model "A": MAN/29/2/17 (1982)

“On the Road”: MAN/33/1/11 (1986)
 “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/9 (1988)
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/12 (1990)
 “On the Road—Engine Number A-189”: MAN/40/2/14-15 (1993)
 “LETTER...AX Designation”: MAN/41/3/8 (1994)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/17 (2000)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/2/20-21 (2001)
 “The October Auto Fest.....Adventure”: MAN/49/6/22-23 (2002)
 “Was Model “A” Number One Actually Number One?”: MAN/50/3/12-13
 (2003)
 “A1...What Happened To It?”: TR/7/6/16-17 (1963)
 “Engine Compartment Finishes (#616)”: TR/20/5/30 (1976)
 “Using Model A Engine Number Stamps”: TR/34/2/37 (1989)
 “List of Engine Numbers (If You Have One, Can Get Original Bill Of Sale)”:
 TR/35/2/23 (1990)

A-21788-S8: Nut

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “TIP...If You Have to Remove a Cylinder Head Nut, Replace it ASAP”:
 TR/20/6/17 (1976)
 “Adjusting Cylinder head Bolts for More Power”: TR/37/2/26-27 (1992)*5
 “TIP...Head Bolts”: TR/46/1/33 (2001)

A-24050-AR: Cylinder head stud-short

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/12 (1999)

A-24051-AR: Cylinder head stud-medium

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/12 (1999)

A-24051-B: Cylinder head stud-medium

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/12 (1999)

A-24052: Cylinder head stud-long

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “On the Hill” MAN/46/3/12 (1999)

A-24455: Cylinder oil hole plug

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

OTHER ARTICLES ON HEAD STUDS

“TIP...How to Remove a Broken Head Stud (Tool)”: TR/22/1/39 (1977)
 “TIP...Removing Broken Head Studs”: TR/32/3/35 (1987)
 “(Removing) Stubborn Studs”: TR/41/4/16-17 (1996)*6

A-6017: Cylinder timing gear cover side

A-21111: Bolt---Long

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-21120-S2: Bolt—Short

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-6023: Timing pin

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)**2

“On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15 (2000)
 “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)

A-6030-A: Engine front support

A-6030: Engine Front Support Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13 (1994)

A-22323: Washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13-14 (1994)

A-22359: Washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13-14 (1994)

A-6031: Engine front support auxiliary spring
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

A-6034: Brass bushing
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/13 (1994)

A-6050: Cylinder head
 “Adjusting Cylinder Head Bolts for More Power”: MAN/11/6/???? (1964)
 “TIP...Torqueing Head Nuts”: MAN/14/2/21 (1967)**1
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/(1969)**2
 “TIP...Reducing Corrosion Between Head and Block”: TR/7/4/23 (1962)
 “Torque Wrenches Prevent Troubles”: TR/11/5/8-10 (1967)*1
 “High-Velocity Cylinder Head”: TR/15/1/15 (1970)
 “Fitting the B Water Pump to the Cylinder Head”: TR/38/4/9 (1993)
 “Removing Stubborn Cylinder Heads The Easy Way”: TR/42/3/35 (1997)
 “TIP...Safe and Easy Way to Remove A Stuck Head”: TR/50/1/7 (2005)

A-6051: Head gasket
 “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
 “Leaking Head Gasket”: MAN/23/5/20 (1976)
 “Replacing the Head Gasket”: MAN/28/6/12 (1981)
 “TIP...Head Gasket Installation”: TR/44/1/3 (1999)

PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD

A-6110-A: Piston
 “(Importance of) Piston Balance”: MAN/16/5/11 (1969)
 “Piston Balance”: TR/9/5/36 (1965)
 “Light Weight Pistons”: TR/15/1/14 (1970)
 “TIP...Knocking from Over-sized Pistons”: TR/35/5/11 (1991)
 “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)

A-6150-A: Piston ring
 “How Piston Rings Affect Engine Performance and Life”: TR/13/6/14-16 (1969)

A-6200-A: Connecting Rod Assembly
 “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
 “TIP...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)*3
 “Measuring and Adjusting Main Bearing and Rod Bearing Clearances”: TR/36/4/10-12
 (1991)*5,*6

A-6200-B: Connecting Rod Assembly (DO NOT USE WITH A-6688-AR)

“LETTER...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings Correctly”: TR/41/3/5 (1996)

CAMSHAFT AND CRANKSHAFT

A-6250-A: Camshaft

“The Model “A” Camshaft”: MAN/21/5/21 (1974)**2
 “LETTER...More on Camshaft Duration”: MAN/32/2/5 (1985)
 “Timing Gear Problems”: MAN/42/1/18 (1995)
 “Know the Model “A” and “B” Camshafts”: MAN/49/1/18-22 (2002)
 “Tappet Clearances and Cam”: TR/10/3/7-9 (1965)*1
 “LETTER...On Tappet Clearances and Cam”: TR/10/5/3 (1966)
 “The Camshaft”: TR/45/3/7 (2000)

A-6256: Camshaft gear (Timing Gear)

“How to Replace an “A” Timing Gear on a Trip”: MAN/11/6/???? (1964)
 “Noisy Camshaft Gear”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
 “TIP”...MAN/41/2/3 (1994)
 “Noisy Camshaft Gear”: TR/8/5/7 (1964)
 “More on Camshaft Gear Hums”: TR/9/6/30 (1965)
 “The Fabric Timing Gear”: TR/11/4/6 (1966)
 “LETTER...On Timing Gear”: TR/15/3/3 (1970)
 “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)
 “TIP...Timing Gear Looseness”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)

A-6303-A: Crankshaft

“Ford’s Model “B” and “C””: MAN/44/2/15-17 (1997)
 “Crankshaft Counterweights”: TR/16/2/6-7 (1971)
 “B-BB-C... Which is it?...Ford’s Model B”: TR/42/6/15-19 (1998)
 “Crankshaft Centerlines”: TR/45/6/8-10 (2001)
 “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)
 “New Model A Crankshaft”: MAT/1/2/4-5 (2005)

A-6312: Crankshaft Pulley Assembly

“Another Special Tool (For Removal)”: TR/29/3/36-37 (1984)
 “TIP...Crankshaft Pulley”: TR/38/6/3 (1994)
 “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)
 “Crankshaft Pully...Precautions”: MAT/1/2/32-33 (2005)

A-6327: Crankshaft Rear Bearing Cap Assembly

“Those Rear Main Oil Drippings”: MAN/14/1/16, 28 (1967)**1
 “Pressurized Main Bearing Oil System For Model “A” Engine”: MAN/33/3/14-15 (1986)
 “Rear Bearing Oil Leak”: TR/11/6/18 (1967)
 “TIP...Heavy Thump and Vibration”: TR/14/3/30 (1969)
 “LETTER...Correction to Main Bearing Article”: TR/15/1/3 (1970)
 “TIP...Rear Main Leaks”: TR/18/5/28 (1974)
 “TIP...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)*3
 “TIP...Leaking Rear Main Bearing”: TR/29/6/15 (1985)*4
 “Measuring and Adjusting Main Bearings and Rod Bearing Clearances”: TR/36/4/10-12
 (1991)*5, *6
 “Stop That Oil Leak”: TR/40/1/8 (1995)
 “Fixing the Valdez”: TR/40/4/21-22 (1995)*6
 “An Overlooked Cause of Rear Main Oil Leaks In Model A and B Fords”:
 TR/40/6/7-8 (1996)
 “LETTER...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings Correctly”: TR/41/3/5 (1996)

A-6330: Crankshaft front and center bearing cap

“So You’ve Burned Out A Center Main”: MAN/28/2/10-11 (1980)

- “TIP...Center Main Bearing Leak”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)
- “TIP...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearings”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)*3
- “Measuring and Adjusting Main Bearings and Rod Bearing Clearances”: TR/36/4/10-12 (1991)*5, *6
- “LETTER...Adjusting Rod and Main Bearing Correctly”: TR/41/3/5 (1996)
- A-21215: Crankshaft front and center bearing bolt
- “TIP...USE the RIGHT Socket”: TR/16/2/32 (1971)

A-6335: Crankshaft rear bearing seal
 “Tip on Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)**3

A-6346: Crankshaft front and center bearing shim
 “TIP...Use Correct Shims to Prevent Leaking Oil”: TR/5/4/9 (1960)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE CAMSHAFT AND CRANKSHAFT

- “TIP...Timing Gear Problem”: TR/23/2/8 (1978)
- “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)

FLYWHEEL AND VALVES

A-6375-B: Flywheel Assembly
 “TIP...Installing the Flywheel”: MAN/21/6/30 (1974)**2
 “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear... Things To Check”: TR/16/3/40 (1973)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “Alignment of the Flywheel Housing”: TR/28/5/10-15 (1984)*4
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train... Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
 “Removing the Flywheel from the Crankshaft the Easy Way”: TR/42/3/6 (1997)

A-6384: Flywheel ring gear
 “TIP...Removing and Installing”: TR/16/3/32 (1971)
 “TIP...For Easy Installation...”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)

A-6395: Flywheel housing
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/21 (1985)
 “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/10 (1988)
 “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear... Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)
 “TIP...(Retreving) Stray Parts in Flywheel Housing”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)
 “TIP...Flywheel Housing Hole”: TR/43/1/3 (1998)

A-6398: Flywheel housing shield
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/21 (1985)

A-6500-A: Valve push rod
 “Tappet Clearances and Cam”: TR/10/3/7-9 (1965)*1

A-6505-A: Intake and exhaust valve
 “Causes of Valve Warping”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)**1
 “Burning Valves”: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)**2
 “Model “A” Valve Timing”: MAN/30/2/18-20 (1983)
 “LETTER...Grinding of Valves and Valve Seats”: MAN/36/2/5 (1989)
 “Adjusting Valves”: MAN/41/3/14 (1994)
 “Tappet Clearance Effect on Noise”: MAN/42/4/9 (1995)
 “LETTER...More on Valve Clearance”: MAN/42/6/4 (1995)
 “LETTER...More on Valve Adjustment”: MAN/43/1/3 (1996)
 “LETTER... More on Valve Clearance”: MAN/43/3/4-5 (1996)
 “Adjusting “Problem” Valves”: MAN/43/3/9 (1996)

"LETTER... "Final Word" on Valve Adjustment": MAN/43/5/4 (1996)
 "LETTER... Valve Adjustment": MAN/51/3/8 (2004)
 "Width of Valve Seats": TR/10/3/34 (1965)
 "Valves are HOT Stuff": TR/11/1/8-9 (1966)
 "Adequate Valve Openings": TR/15/1/16 (1970)
 "LETTER... Curing Noisy Valves": TR/41/3/48 (1996)
 "TIP... More Valve Lifter Adjusting Advice": TR/41/4/13 (1996)
 "Exhaust Valve? Not Necessarily (Do Not Use In Engine)": TR/41/4/18-19 (1996)
 "Valve Timing... More Important than Tappet Clearance": TR/42/1/35 (1997)
 "How to Grind Valves... Advertisement, 1929": MAT/1/1/43 (2005)

A-6513: Valve spring

"Replacing Valve Springs Correctly": TR/9/6/30 (1965)

A-6520: Valve chamber cover

"On the Road": MAN/33/1/12 (1986)

A-20718: Bolt

"On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

OIL PUMP, OIL PAN AND ENGINE PAN

A-6600: Oil Pump Assembly

"TIP... Assembling Oil Pump": MAN/20/4/13 (1975)

"TIP... Gaskets": MAN/35/3/7 (1988)

"Model "A" Ford Engine Lubrication": MAN/36/3/15-16 (1989)

"TIP... DO NOT USE A SET SCREW": TR/16/2/32 (1971)

"LETTER... CORRECTION... Plug Hole Size in Block for Oil Pump"
: TR/17/2/3 (1972)

"TIP... Removing and Installing bushings from Oil Pump": TR/22/1/38 (1977)

"TIP... Bushing Removal": TR/24/4/29 (1979)

"Tinkering With Our Toys": TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3

"TIP... Rebuilding the Oil Pump": TR/32/6/29 (1988)

"TIP... Oil Pump Retaining Pin": TR/39/1/5 (1994)

"Oil Pump Retaining (Tool)": TR/42/4/10 (1997)

A-6619-R: Oil pump cover gasket

"TIP... On Gaskets": MAN/35/3/7/(1988)**3

A-6620: Oil pump retaining spring

"TIP... Oil Pump Spring": TR/38/4/3 (1994)

A-6645: Oil Return Pipe Assembly

"Those Rear Main Oil Drippings": MAN/14/1/16, 28 (1967)**1

"How to Restore the Model "A" Oil Return Pipe": TR/20/3/10-13 (1975)*2

"TIP... Oil Return Pipe Repair Fixture (Tool)": TR/41/2/28 (1996)

"TIP... Oil Return Pipe": TR/42/6/3 (1998)

A-22430: Oil return pipe gasket

"Tip on Gaskets": MAN/35/3/7 (1988)**3

A-6675: Oil Pan Assembly

"On the Road Again": MAN/29/2/7 (1982)

"TIP... Oil Pan Leaks": TR/32/3/34-35 (1987)

- A-6688: Oil pan tray
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/2/7 (1982)
- A-6700: Oil pan packing-front
 “Oil Pan Front Gasket Leaking Oil”: MAN/14/4/18 (1967)
- A-6710 (R.H.)/A-6711 (L.H.): Oil pan gasket
 “Leakless Pan Gasket”: TR/46/6/16-18 (2002)
- A-6750: Oil level indicator
 “TIP... To Prevent Oil Fumes”: TR/39/5/38 (1995)
- A-6763: Oil Filler Pipe Assembly
 “TIP... Oil Filler Tube (Tool)”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)
 “Preventing Oil Blowby... Use the Right Oil Filler Pipe”: MAT/1/2/2-3 (2005)
- A-6766: Oil Filler Cap Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/1/8-9 (1991)
- A-6775: Engine Pan—R.H.
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/5/13 (1991)
 “Model A Engine Pans”: TR10/6/29 (1966)*1
- A-6776: Engine Pan---L.H.
 “Model A Engine Pans”: TR/10/6/29 (1966)*1

“B” ENGINE

- “Installation of “B” Ford Engine in “A””: MAN/9/8/???? (1962)
 “Ford’s Model “B” and “C””: MAN/44/2/15-17 (1997)
 “Know the Model “A” and “B” Camshafts”: MAN/49/1/18 (2002)
 “The Model “B” Ford”: TR/6/4/9-19 (1961)
 “Forgotten Model B... Offers Clues to Model A Owners”: TR/8/4/9 (1963)
 “Exchanging “A” Block for “B” Block”: TR/9/3/29 (1964)
 “Ford’s Model “B” Engine”: TR/42/6/15-19 (1998)
 “The Extended Life of Ford’s Second Model B Four-Cylinder Engine”:
 TR/46/2/14-15 (2001)

ENGINE BABBITT BEARINGS

- “Babbitt or How to Protect Your Bottom End”: MAN/29/6/16-17,21 (1982)
 “Pouring and Boring”: TR/14/6/23-28 (1970)
 “LETTER... CORRECTION... to Pouring and Boring”: TR/15/1/3 (1970)
 “TIP...(Burnishing) Babbit Bearings (Before Starting)”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)

ENGINE BLOWBY

- “Preventing Oil Blowby... Use the Right Oil Filler Pipe”: MAT/1/2/2-3 (2005)

ENGINE HORSE POWER

- “Horse Power... What is it?”: MAT/1/3/22 (2005)

ENGINE LUBRICATION

- “Authentically Speaking: Inside Oil Return System (The Experimental Engine: July 9, 1928 through October 2, 1928)”: MAN/35/3/9 (1988)
 “Model “A” Ford Engine Lubrication”: MAN/36/3/14-17 (1989)
 “TIP... Oil Level, Crankcase”: TR/38/4/3 (1993)
 “Understanding the Model A Oiling System”: TR/43/5/6-7 (1999)

ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION

- “TIP...Oil Consumption”: MAN/12/4/18 (1965)**1
- “Excessive Oil Consumption”: TR/9/3/29 (1964)

ENGINE OIL LEAKS

- “Those Rear Main Oil Drippings”: MAN/14/1/16,28 (1967)**1
- “TIP...How to Fix that Oil Leak from the Rear Main”: TR/3/2/15 (1958)
- “TIP...How to Fix Those Oil Leaks”: TR/5/6/24 (1961)
- “Stop That Oil Leak”: TR/12/6/25 (1968)*2
- “TIP...Fixing Rear Main Leaks”: TR/24/1/19 (1979)

ENGINE OIL SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS AND FILTERS

- “Filtered Oil For Your “A””: MAN/16/1/10-11 (1969)**2
- “Filtering “A” Ford”: MAN/32/2/14-15 (1985)
- “Pressurized Main Bearing Oil System for Model “A” Engine”: MAN/33/3/14-15 (1986)
- “Model A Engines Cost too Much (An Oil Filter System)”: TR/33/4/20-21 (1988)
- “The “A-Ford-Able” Full Flow Oil Filter”: TR/34/4/15-17 (1989)
- “Put Your “A” Under Pressure”: TR/36/2/26-31 (1991)*5
- “Model A Oil System Modification”: TR/42/5/22-23 (1998)
- “Oil Filters...What Works and What Doesn’t”: MAT/1/3/18-21 (2005)

ENGINE OVERHEATING

- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
- “Motor Overheating”: MAN/31/3/18-20 (1984)

ENGINE PCV'ING

- “PCV'ing the Model “A””: MAN/39/5/15 (1992)
- “LETTER...On PCV'ing Your Model “A””: MAN/40/1/2/(1993)
- “TIP...Crankcase Ventilator (Eliminating Blowby)”: TR/27/6/29 (1983)*3
- “P.C.V. Valve for the Model A (for the engine with oil blow-by)”: TR/43/6/9 (1999)
- “LETTER...About those P. C.V. Valves”: TR/44/2/5 (1999)
- “Why Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV)”: TR/44/3/6-7 (1999)

ENGINE REBUILDING

- “Daigh’s Vintage Auto”: MAT/1/1/14-16 (2005)

ENGINE VIBRATION

- “Reducing Engine Vibration”: MAN/12/1/12-13 (1965)**1
- “LETTER...More On Engine Vibration”: TR/27/2/23 (1982)

THE VACUUM GAUGE

- “Checking Engine for Summer Trips”: TR/12/6/26-28 (1968)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE ENGINE AND BLOCK

- “Model “A” Engine Coloration”: MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)**1
- “The Very First Model “A””: MAN/21/1/4-7 (1974)
- “Cleaning Carbon and Grinding Valves”: MAN/24/3/18-19 (1977)
- “Engine Rebuilding by the K. R. Wilson Process”: MAN/29/3/6-12 (1982)
- “Technical Update: Photo of Engine Compartment (5-2-1931): MAN/31/3/14-15 (1984)
- “Improving Driveability...The Engine”: MAN/35/3/20-21 (1988)
- “HINT...How to Fix Engine Sag”: MAN/36/4/6 (1989)
- “Model “A” Engines”: MAN/38/3/14-15 (1991)
- “Loosen Sitting Engines”: MAN/48/5/49 (2001)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 6”: TR/3/1/12-15 (1958)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...(The Short Block)...Part 7, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/6/28-30 (1964)*1

“Mending Cracked Water Jackets”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)
 “Idling Knocks...Causes and Cures”: TR/9/5/22-24 (1965)
 “TIP...Starting a Newly-overhauled Engine”: TR/11/4/29 (1966)
 “Checking Engine for Summer Trips (X-Raying the Engine using a Vacuum Gauge)”:
 TR/12/6/26-28 (1968)
 “Engine Basics and Troubleshooting”: TR/15/1/10-13 (1970)*2
 “40 Horsepower...Where and How the New Ford Gets It”: TR/15/1/14-16 (1970)
 “Idling Knocks (Causes and Cures)”: TR/17/4/12-14 (1972)
 “TIP...Jumping Out of Gear... Things to Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)
 “Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/1/11 (1974)
 “LETTER...CORRECTION to Engine RPM to Wheel RPM”: TR/19/2/2 (1974)
 “The Old Art of Flushing The Crankcase”: TR/19/2/22 (1974)
 “Engine Compartment Finishes”: TR/20/5/30-31 (1976)
 “Splitting an Inch a Million Ways”: TR/21/3/6-9 (1976)
 “TIP...Engine Compression”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)
 “TIP...Freeing Up a Seized Motor”: TR/24/1/19 (1979)
 “Tune Up Your Model A Ford”: TR/24/4/21-21 (1979)
 “TIP...Uses for Old Spark Plugs (Compression Gauge, Lifting Engine)”: TR/25/2/5
 (1980)
 “TIP...Engine Wear and Corrosion”: TR/25/3/9 (1980)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “Lets Build A Model A Engine”: TR/31/6/36-39 (1987)*4
 “TIP...Engine Assembly”: TR/32/2/32-33 (1987)*4
 “TIP... Water Passage Modification”: TR/32/3/35 (1987)
 “TIP...Engine Lift Chains...How To Make”: TR/34/2/33 (1989)
 “A Dilly of a Dolly for Storing A Model A Engine”: TR/34/5/12-13 (1990)
 “Speeding up the Ford”: TR/34/6/27-29 (1990)
 “LETTER...Explaining the Difference in “B” and “C””: TR/35/1/29 (1990)
 “Production of the Model A Ford (INCLUDES CANADIAN AND OVERSEAS
 PRODUCTION)”: TR/36/1/28-34 (1991)
 “Compression Breaking”: TR/36/3/30 (1991)
 “Engine Stains”: TR/36/6/3 (1992)
 “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)
 “TIP...LETTER...Model A Engine Lift Fixture (Tool)”: TR/43/4/13 (1998)
 “TIP...Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)

TRANSMISSION AND CLUTCH: A-7000---A-7999

TRANSMISSION

A-7006-B: Transmission case

“On the Road”: MAN/32/1/21 (1985)

A-7060: Transmission Main Shaft and Collar Assembly

“TIP...Jumping Out of Gear... Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

A-7086: Bearing retainer gasket

“TIP...Jumping Out of Gear... Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

A-7090: Universal Joint Assembly

“TIP...Noisy Universal Joint”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)**2

“TIP...Jumping Out of Gear... Things To Check: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

“U-Joint...Rebuild It”: MAT/1/4/7 (2005)

A-7113: Transmission countershaft (cluster) gear

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

A-7138: Transmission Reverse Idler Shaft Assembly

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13-14 (1969)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TRANSMISSION

“TIP...Tool to Hold Transmission while in a Vise”: MAN/13/6/17 (1966)

“The Clutch and Transmission”: MAN/17/6/10-11 (1970)**2

“The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 1”: MAN/26/6/13-15 (1979)

“The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 2”: MAN/27/1/12-15 (1980)

“The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 3”: MAN/27/2/16-20 (1980)

“The Model “A” Ford Transmission, Part 4”: MAN/27/3/11-14 (1980)

“Ford Model “A” Lubricants and Shifting”: MAN/39/3/16-17 (1992)

“LETTER...About Lubricants and Shifting”: MAN/39/4/2 (1992)

“Understanding the Model “A” Transmission”: MAN/43/5/17-23 (1996)

“Model “A” Transmission Stand”: MAN/51/3/9 (2004)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 5”: TR/2/6/6-9, 14 (1958)

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 6, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/5/10-15 (1963)*1

“TIP...Jumping out of Gear...Things to Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

“TIP...Bench Testing a Rebuilt Transmission”: TR/22/2/38 (1977)

“Improving the Model A Transmission”: TR/30/2/13 (1985)*4

“TIP...Smooth Shifting”: TR/32/2/32-33 (1987)*4

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

“TIP...Lubricant To Use”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)

“TIP...Transmission Bench Vice Stand (Tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)

“Stopping Model A Transmission Leaks”: TR/41/4/32 (1996)

“TIP...Transmission Lubricant”: TR/43/2/3 (1998)

“Causes and Cure of a Growling Transmission”: TR/46/3/8-9 (2001)

“Nifty Way to Fill Transmission”: TR/50/3/44 (2005)

“600 W Oil Viscosity...A Discussion”: MAT/1/1/12-13 (2005)

“The Mitchell Synchromesh Transmission”: MAT/1/2/8-10 (2005)

GEAR SHIFT

A-7209: Gear Shift lever Assembly

“Replacing the Shift Lever (Removing the spring):” MAN/16/1/12-13 (1969)**2

A-7213: Gear Shift Lever Ball Assembly

“The (Gear) Shift Lever Ball”: MAN/12/4/18 (1965)

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2

“Removing Stubborn Gear Shift Lever Ball”: MAN/21/6/2/ (1974)

“On the Road”: MAN/36/1/6 (1989)

“TIP...Fixing Gear Shift Lever Ball”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)

“Pictorially Yours...1928...(Mushroom Shape Ball)”: TR/13/4/25 (1968)

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

“TIP...Gearshift Lever Replacement”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)

A-7222: Gear shift housing

A-7227: Gear shift lever spring

“Replacing the Shift Lever (Removing the spring):” MAN/16/1/12-13 (1969)**2

“LETTER...Tool for Safe Removal”: MAN/31/1/7 (1984)
 “LETTER...Tool for Safe Removal”: MAN/33/1/3 (1986)
 “LETTER...Using Valve Spring Lifter Tool”: TR/17/2/3 (1972)
 “TIP...Spring Removal”: TR/18/5/28 (1974)
 “TIP...Spring Removal Tool”: TR/20/1/27 (1975)
 “Picture...Tool for Spring Removal”: TR/20/2/29 (1975)
 “TIP...The Handy Dandy Spring Removal Tool”: TR/21/1/17 (1976)
 “TIP...Spring Removal Tool”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)*4
 “TIP...Gearshift Lever Replacement”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
 “Special Tool for Removal and Installation of the Gear Shift Lever Spring”:
 TR/39/4/26-27 (1994)
 “TIP...Gear Shift Spring Spreader Remover (Tool)”: TR/41/2/28 (1996)
 “TIP...Spring Compressor Tool”: TR/42/1/6 (1997)
 “TIP...Installing Spring and Keeper Collar Back on to the Shift Shaft”:
 MAN/45/2/6 (1998)

A-7230: Gear shifter fork

“TIP...Fixing Gear Shifter Forks”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)

A-7233-A: Gear shifter shaft lock plunger

“TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

A-7234: Shifter shaft lock plunger spring

“TIP...BE Sure to Check Shuttle Springs and Balls”: TR/16/3/32 (1971)

A-7241: Shifter shaft...high and intermediate (2 styles??)

“TIP...Jumping Out of Gear...Things To Check”: TR/18/3/40 (1973)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE GEAR SHIFT

“Transmission Shifting Tower Repairs”: TR/42/1/5-6 (1997)

CLUTCH

A-7501: Clutch Housing Assembly

“Tip...Bell Housing Restoration”: TR/49/5/7 (2005)

A-7506: Clutch and brake pedal shaft

“Hint...Pedal Shaft Replacement”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)

A-7510: Clutch release shaft

“Hint...Pedal Shaft Replacement”: MAN/36/4/7 (1989)

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

A-7511: Clutch release shaft arm

“Clutch Arm...A Replacement”: MAT/1/4/36-37 (2005)

A-7520: Clutch pedal

“TIP...Clutch Pedal Free-Play”: TR/41/4/3 (1996)

A-7525: Clutch Assembly (Multiple-disk)

“Multiple Disc Clutch”: MAN/10/4/???? (1963)

“The Multiple-Disc Clutch...From the Service Bulletins”: TR/9/1/16-22 (1964)

“The Multiple Disk Clutch”: TR/48/2/26-28 (2003)

- A-7546: Clutch Disc and Lining Assembly
 “The Rear Disc in the Multi-Disc Clutch”: MAN/45/5/16 (1998)
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- A-7550: Clutch Disc Assembly
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
- A-7563: Clutch Pressure Plate and Cover Assembly
 “TIP...For Safer Operation”: MAN/36/4/43 (1989)
 “Restoration of the Model A Ford Pressure Plate”: TR/44/3/13-17 (1999)
 “Adjusting Clutch Plate Assembly Levers With A Gauge Plate”: TR/47/5/16-18 (2003)
- A-7600-A: Clutch pilot bearing
 “TIP...Replacement Flywheel Pilot Bearing”: MAN/35/2/17 (1988)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE CLUTCH

- “Clutch Noise”: MAN/16/3/15 (1969)
 “The Clutch and Transmission”: MAN/17/6/10-11 (1970)**2
 “LETTER... Solving A Clutch Problem”: MAN/51/5/4 (2004)
 “Grease On Clutch Plates”: TR/9/3/29 (1964)
 “Clutch Noise”: TR/14/3/30 (1969)
 “TIP...NAPA Tool #675-1626 (to help line up clutch and pressure plate)”:
 TR/39/2/5 (1994)
 “Clutch Pedal Adjusting (Tool)”: TR/42/4/6 (1997)

SHIFTING GEARS

- “Double Clutching”: MAN/30/2/9 (1983)
 “Double-Clutching My “A””: MAN/52/2/27 (2005)
 “LETTER...Shifting the Transmission”: TR/14/3/3 (1969)
 “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)
 “TIP...Shifting Gears”: TR/47/5/46 (2003)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TRANSMISSION AND CLUTCH

- “Ford Model “A” Transmission Lubricants and Shifting”: MAN/39/3/16-17 (1992)
 “The MUNCIE 4 Speed Transmission”: TR/5/5/7 (1961)
 “Four on the Floor (AA Transmission in an A Chassis)”: TR/34/1/26 (1989)

COOLING SYSTEM: A-8000--A-8999

RADIATOR

- A-8005-AR: Radiator (less shell)
 “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
 “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)**3
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/5/15-16 (1987)
 “On the Road”: MAN/35/2/14 (1988)
 “How to Test Your Radiator”: MAN/41/2/7 (1994)
 “TIP...Radiator Mounting”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)
 “Nary A Leak...Specs on the Radiator”: TR/9/1/10 (1964)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3

A-8005-B: Radiator (less shell)

- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
- “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)**3
- “How to Test Your Radiator”: MAN/41/2/7 (1994)
- “TIP...Radiator Mounting”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)
- “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
- “TIP...For A More Authentic Radiator”: TR/32/3/34 (1987)
- “Re-coreing a 30-31 Radiator”: TR/38/6/32-33 (1994)

A-8100-AR: Radiator cap

- “Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps”: MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)
- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
- “Radiator and Gas Caps”: MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)
- “On the Road”: MAN/42/2/14-15 (1995)
- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/12 (1967)

A-8100-C: Radiator cap

- “Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps”: MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)
- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
- “Radiator and Gas Caps”: MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)
- “On the Road”: MAN/42/2/15-16 (1995)

A-8115: Radiator drain cock

- “A-8115 Model “A” Radiator Drain Cock”: MAN/36/5/9 (1989)
- “On the Road”: MAN/39/3/11-12 (1992)
- “LETTER...More Information”: MAN/39/4/2 (1992)
- “LETTER...More Information”: MAN/41/1/6 (1994)

A-8133-AR: Radiator rod

- “Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/10 (1997)

A-8145: Fan Housing Assembly (Shroud)

- “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)

A-8200-AR: Radiator Shell Assembly (Nickel) (28-29)

- “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/??/?/? (???)**1
- “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)**3
- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
- “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)
- “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)

A-8200-C: Radiator Shell Assembly (30-31)

- “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/??/?/? (???)**1
- “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)
- “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)
- “Rustless Steel”: TR/16/3/8-10 (1971)
- “Restoring Model A Stainless Steel”: TR/18/3/6-10 (1973)*2
- “Making the 1930 Stainless Radiator Shell”: TR/19/6/12-14 (1975)

A-8200-D, E: Radiator Shell Assembly (Black) (30-31)

- “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/??/?/? (???)**1
- “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)
- “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)

A-8201-(R): Radiator Shell Assembly (Black) (28-29)

- “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/??/?/? (???)**1
 “The Radiator Assembly”: MAN/18/4/18-21 (1971)**3
 “TIP...Installing Lacing Around Radiator Shell”: MAN/37/3/3 (1990)
 “Radiator Shell”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)
- A-8212-A, B: Radiator Name Plate Assembly
 “Variations in the Radiator Shell and Ford Medallion”: MAN/??/?/? (19??)**1
 “Restoring the Ford Medallion”: MAN/??/?/? (19??)**1
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/11 (1977)
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/11 (1985)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15 (2000)
 “Curing the Repo Blues”: TR/34/2/23-24 (1989)
 “TIP...Radiator Emblem Removal”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
- A-8216-A: Starting crank hole cover
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/24-25 (1995)
- A-22896-S6: Starting crank hole cover rivet
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)
- A-22047-S2: Starting crank hole cover rivet lock washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)
- A-22038-S2: Starting crank hole cover rivet plain washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/25 (1995)
- A-8222-B: Hood pad on radiator
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-22900-S4: Rivet
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-8250: Cylinder water outlet connection
 “On the Road”: MAN/35/2/16 (1988)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “TIP...Avoiding Broken Water Outlet”: TR/32/2/32 (1987)*4
 “TIP...Fixing the Goose Neck So It Won’t Crack”: TR/42/4/23 (1997)
 “LETTER...How to Prevent from Cracking Connection”: TR/45/4/4 (2000)
 “Broken (Water Outlet) Necks”: TR/45/6/43 (2001)
- A-8255: Cylinder head outlet connection gasket
 “TIP...On Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)**3
- A-8260-AR, B: Radiator inlet hose
 “Who Said, “Red Radiator Hose?”: MAN/12/4/13 (1965)**1
 “Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4
- A-8261-A: Radiator Inlet Hose Clip Assembly
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-8286: Radiator outlet hose
 “Who Said, “Red Radiator Hose?”: MAN/12/4/13 (1965)**1
 “Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4
- A-8291: Radiator outlet pipe

“A-8115 Model “A” Radiator Drain Cock”: MAN/36/5/9 (1989)
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/3/7-8 (1991)
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13 (1995)
 “On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)
 “Lower Water Pipe”: MAT/1/3/39 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE RADIATOR

“TIP...Fixing Radiator Leaks”: TR/22/2/39 (1977)

WATER PUMP AND FAN

A-8501: Water Pump Assembly

“Improving Water Pump Efficiency”: MAN/13/4/15 (1966)**1
 “Water Pump and Fan Blade”: MAN/16/3/8-11 (1969)**2
 “Water Pump and Fan”: MAN/22/4/20-23 (1975)
 “Water Pumps”: MAN/23/4/14-17 (1976)
 “Leakless Waterpump Seal”: MAN/30/5/14-15 (1983)
 “Model “A” Ford Leakless Water Pump”: MAN/38/5/16-17 (1991)
 “Water Pump Overhaul”: TR/6/2/18-20 (1961)
 “TIP...Taking up End-play in Impeller Shaft”: TR/11/2/4 (1966)
 “Analysis: Model A Fan and Water Pump”: TR/11/4/11-15 (1966)*1
 “Water Pump Grease Catcher”: TR/12/2/6-7 (1967)*2
 “More About Water Pumps”: TR/13/2/30-31 (1968)*2
 “TIP...Repairing a Leaky Water Pump”: TR/20/2/28 (1975)
 “TIP...Water Pump End Play”: TR/24/1/21 (1979)
 “TIP...Water Pump (End Play)”: TR/25/3/9 (1980)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “LETTER...On Water Pump”: TR/27/4/23 (1982)
 “TIP...Water Pump Seal (That Works)”: TR/27/6/28 (1983)*3
 “TIP...Water Pump Fixes”: TR/32/3/34 (1987)
 “TIP...Water Pump Modification”: TR/32/6/29 (1988)
 “How to Keep the Model A Water Pump Shaft from Having Horizontal Movement”:
 TR/37/1/11-12 (1992)
 “Water Pump Leaks”: TR/38/3/3 (1993)
 “The Model A Ford Water Pump, It’s Care and Feeding”: TR/43/1/11 (1998)
 “Water Pump Repair Kits...Which One To Buy”: MAT/1/2/26-27 (2005)

A-8505: Water Pump Cover Assembly

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)

A-8510: Water Pump Shaft Assembly

“HINT...How to Correct Water Pump Shaft End Play”: MAN/36/4/6-7 (1989)
 “TIP...Curing Water Pump Shaft End Play”: TR/22/2/39 (1977)
 “TIP...Adding Length to Shaft”: TR/33/5/7 (1989)
 “Water Pump Impeller Installation (Tool)”: TR/42/4/8 (1997)

A-8523: Water pump bushing nut

“On the Road”: MAN/40/3/10-11 (1993)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4

A-8600: Fan Assembly

“Balancing the Model A Fan Blade”: MAN/??/?/?? (19??)**1, **3
 “Water Pump and Fan Blade”: MAN/16/3/8-11 (1969)**2
 “Water Pump and Fan”: MAN/22/4/20-23 (1975)

“The Late 1931 Fan Blade Myth”: MAN/35/5/11 (1988)
 “Model “A” Fans Will Come Off Easily”: MAN/41/4/7 (1994)
 “The Aluminum Fan Blade”: MAN/47/5/20 (2000)
 “Fan Blade Modifications”: MAN/48/5/22 (2001)
 “Fans: Model “A” and “B” Fords”: MAN/50/1/18-19 (2003)
 “Analysis: Model A Fan and Water Pump”: TR/11/4/10-15 (1966)*1
 “TIP...Balancing the Fan Blade”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)*4
 “TIP...Nuts and Bolts...The Fan Blade Braking”: TR/33/6/7 (1989)
 “TIP...Fan Blades”: TR/40/6/3 (1996)
 “TIP...Fan Blade Balancing Jig (Tool)”: TR/41/2/28 (1996)
 “Fan Failure Analysis and Repair”: TR/41/6/13-20 (1997)*6
 “Fan Blade Removal (Tool)”: TR/42/4/7 (1997)
 “TIP...Fan Balance”: TR/42/5/3 (1998)
 “TIP...Fan Removal”: TR/43/5/3 (1999)
 “Model A Fan Balance”: TR/47/4/18-19 (2002)
 “Know Your Fans”: TR/50/4/18 (2005)

A-8620-A: Fan belt

“Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/28 (1977)
 “Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “TIP...Fan Belt”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4
 “TIP...Fan Belt Replacements”: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
 “TIP...Fan Belt”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)

OVERHEATING

“TIPS...For Preventing Overheating”: MAN/13/3/10 (1966)**1
 “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
 “Possible Causes of Car Overheating”: TR/14/4/38 (1969)*2
 “Overheating? It’s Due to One of These Possible Causes!”: TR/16/6/22-27 (1972)
 “TIP...Does Your Model A Overheat?... Things to Check”: TR/21/6/8 (1977)
 “TIP...Cooling System (Overheating)”: TR/39/6/3 (1995)
 “Keeping the Model A Cool”: MAT/1/1/4-5 (2005)

RADIATOR REBUILDERS

“The Brassworks Radiator”: MAT/1/1/18-19 (2005)

THERMOSTATS

“Model A Engines Cost Too Much (Installing a Thermostat)”: TR/33/4/20-21 (1988)
 “Thermostats”: TR/34/4/5 (1989)
 “Thermostat for the Model A”: MAT/1/1/6-7 (2005)

RADIATOR “STOP” LEAK

“A Safe and Reliable Radiator Stop Leak”: MAT/1/2/6-7 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE COOLING SYSTEM

“Servicing the Model “A” Cooling System”: MAN/13/3/8-10 (1966)
 “LETTER...Explanation on the Cooling System”: MAN/49/4/4-5 (2002)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 7”: TR/3/2/8-9 (1958)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 8”: TR/9/1/11-15 (1964)*1
 “Water Leaks”: TR/14/1/34 (1969)
 “TIP...How to Remove a 4-Blade Fan Without Removing Radiator”: TR/19/6/34 (1975)
 “TIP...Let Water Cool Down Before Radiator Cap Removal”: TR/35/3/4 (1990)
 “The Cooling System”: TR/37/4/3 (1992)
 “Judging the Cooling System...Area 3”: TR/38/4/10-13 (1993)
 “Cooling System Servicing... Winterizing Your Model A”: MAT/1/4/8-11 (2005)

FUEL SYSTEM: A-9000---A-9999***COWL***

A-9002-BR, C, E: Cowl Tank Assembly

“Gas Tank Removal and Repair of the 30-31 Model “A””: MAN/23/2/12-14 (1976)

“LETTER...Using Gum Out to get Rust out of Fuel Tank”: MAN/40/3/3 (1993)

“LETTER...Using Magnets to Remove Rust in Fuel Tank”: MAN/40/3/3 (1993)

“Value of a Clean Fuel System (Cleaning Out the Tank”): MAN/52/5/23 (2005)

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)

“The Model A Gas Tank”: TR/12/5/12 (1968)*2

“Pictorially Yours...1928...(Choke Rod Bracket”): TR/13/4/25 (1968)

“TIP...Using Permatex and Alcohol as a protection against Rust”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)

“TIP...Preventing Rust in Gas Tank”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)

“TIP...Fixing A Loose Baffle in the Fuel Tank”: TR/26/1/29 (1981)

“TIP...Removing Water from Gas Tank”: TR/39/2/33 (1994)

“TIP...Try Marine Epoxy Resin for Leaky Tanks”: TR/42/3/35 (1997)

“TIP...Rust Removing Technique”: TR/42/5/34 (1998)

“Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering”: TR/45/5/6 (2001)

“Gas Tank Sealer”: MAT/1/1/8-9 (2005)

A-9020-AR: Cowl tank filler screen

“On the Road”: MAN/41/2/13 (1994)

A-9020-BR: Cowl tank filler screen

“On the Road”: MAN/41/2/13 (1994)

A-9030-AR: Gas Tank Filler Cap Assembly, Cowl tank cap

“Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps”: MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)

“Radiator and Gas Caps”: MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)

“On the Road”: MAN/41/5/18-19 (1994)

“On the Road”: MAN/42/2/15-16 (1995)

“TIP...Gas Cap Reminder (DO NOT SWITCH WITH RAIDATOR CAP”): TR/23/2/8 (1978)

A-9030-C: Cowl tank cap

“Gas Tank Caps and Radiator Caps”: MAN/24/1/6-7 (1977)

“Radiator and Gas Caps”: MAN/36/2/9-10 (1989)

“On the Road”: MAN/42/2/15-16 (1995)

A-9066: Cowl tank speedometer cable support grommet

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

A-9072: Grommet for gas tank shut off valve, depressed firewall

“On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12 (1996)

A-9155: Sediment Bulb Assembly (Cast Iron)

“A-9155 Cast Iron Sediment Bulb”: MAN/35/5/18-20 (1988)

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

“Fuel Sediment Bowl”: TR/43/2/18-19 (1998)

“Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering”: TR/45/5/6-7 (2001)

A-9155: Sediment Bulb Assembly (Glass)

“TIP...Better Filters”: TR/29/6/15 (1985)*4

“The Gasoline Sediment Bowl”: TR/37/5/3 (1993)

“Fuel Sediment Bowl”: TR/43/2/18-19 (1998)

“TIP...Additional tips on the Fuel Sediment Bowl”: TR/43/6/33 (1999)

“Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering”: TR/45/5/6-7 (2001)
 “Sediment Bowl Micro Filter”: MAT/1/2/15 (2005)

A-9170-A, AR, C: Sediment Bulb Screen Assembly
 “Model A Fuel System Filters”: TR/49/1/22-23 (2004)

A-9189: Gasoline Valve Assembly
 “Gas Tank Shut-off Valve”: MAN/12/6/20 (1965)**1
 “Restoring Leaky Gas Shutoff Valves”: MAN/14/3/20-21 (1967)**1
 “Qualifying Model “A” Fuel Shutoff Valves”: MAN/47/6/11 (2000)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/13-14 (2001)
 “Model “A” Fuel Shut-off Valves”: MAN/51/5/13 (2004)
 “Gasoline System Modification Increases Reliability”: TR/9/3/11 (1964)
 “PICTURE...October, 1928 Front Compartment”: TR/12/2/11 (1967)
 “TIP...Fixing a Leaky Shut-off Valve”: TR/16/4/52 (1971)
 “Fuel Shut-Off Valves Used on the 1928-1931 Model “A” Ford”: TR/19/5/34 (1975)
 “TIP...For Easy Removal from Fuel Tank...”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)
 “Gas Tank Cleaning and Filtering”: TR/45/5/6-7 (2001)

A-9230: Gas Tank To Sediment Bulb Pipe Assembly
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/2/7 (1982)
 “Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/9-10 (1997)

A-9240-B: Sediment Bulb To Carburetor Pipe Assembly (28-31)
 “Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/9-10 (1997)

A-9240-C: Cowl Tank To Carburetor Pipe Assembly (31)
 “Seamed Tubing”: TR/41/5/9-10 (1997)

A-9300: Gas Gauge Assembly
 “Servicing the Fuel Tank Gauge”: MAN/8/6/???? (1961)
 “TIP...Fuel Tank Gauge Tips”: MAN/12/3/16-17 (1965)**1
 “TIP...Gasoline Gauge Adjustment”: MAN/20/4/13 (1973)
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
 “Repairing Fuel Tank Gauge Leak”: MAN/29/4/12-13 (1982)
 “Modification of Gasoline Gauge Float”: MAN/42/3/15 (1995)
 “TIP...Gas Gauge”: MAN/ UNKNOWN/p. 44 **3
 “How to Repair that Gas Gauge Leak”: TR/6/4/4/5 (1961)
 “TIP...Disconnecting Electrical Before Working on Gas Gauge”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)
 “Servicing The Model A Gas Gauge”: TR/42/6/6-8 (1998)
 “New (Brass) Gas Gauge Float”: MAT/1/2/19 (2005)

A-9325: Gas gauge shield
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985)

A-9326-A: Gas gauge cover
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985)

A-9330: Gas gauge to flange nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/21 (1985)

MANIFOLDS

A-9425: Intake manifold

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2

“On the Road”: MAN/33/3/11 (1986)

A-9430: Exhaust manifold

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2

“Save That Manifold”: MAN/35/2/7 (1988)

“On the Road”: MAN/41/2/15 (1994)

“Put that New Black Finish on Your Exhaust Manifold”: TR/34/5/25-26 (1990)

A-24053: Stud (manifold to cylinder)

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-21788-S8: Nut

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-9443-AR, B: Intake and exhaust manifold clamp

“May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3

A-9448: Intake and exhaust manifold gasket

“TIP... On Gaskets”: MAN/35/3/7 (1988)**3

“Think About It”: MAN/43/2/5 (1996)

“TIP... On Gaskets”: TR/7/1/28 (1962)

“Rx for Exhaust Manifold Gasket Blues”: TR/38/6/18 (1994)

A-24053: Intake and exhaust manifold to cylinder stud

“On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/12 (1999)

“On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

“Correction to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE MANIFOLD

“Reworking Distorted Manifolds”: MAN/25/2/16-17 (1978)

“TIP... Muffler Fitting”: TR/25/3/9 (1980)

“TIP... Curing Backfire”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)

CARBURETOR

A-9510-B: Carburetor Assembly (Zenith/Holly/Ford)

“Rebuilding Model “A” Zenith Carburetor”: MAN/9/2/???? (1962)

“Stop Carburetor Leaks”: MAN/9/3/???? (1962)

“Function of the “A” Carburetor”: MAN/9/7/???? (1962)

“Function and Repair of Zenith Carburetor”: MAN/12/6/16-20 (1966)**1

“Carburetor Double Trouble”: MAN/13/3/17-18 (1966)**1

“Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2

“The Carburetor”: MAN/18/5/23-25 (1971)**3

“LETTER... Picture of Zenith 3 in 1931”: MAN/18/6/2 (1971)

“Carburetor Notes”: MAN/22/6/18-20 (1975)

“Carburetor Repair Tips”: MAN/23/3/14-16 (1976)

“There’s No Trick To It... Fixing a Warped Carburetor”: MAN/23/4/22 (1976)**1

“Rough But Restorable”: MAN/29/1/15-17 (1982)

“Zenith Carburetor... History and Production”: MAN/30/6/14-17 (1983)

“Authentically Speaking... Zenith-3”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

“Zenith and Holly Carburetor Accessories”: MAN/32/6/6-7 (1985)

“1929-1930 Raised letter Carburetors”: MAN/33/6/6-7 (1986)

“CORRECTION... to Raised Letter Carburetors”: MAN/34/1/3 (1987)

- “Gasoline Leaks in Zenith Carburetors—Their Causes and Cures”:
MAN/36/3/9-11 (1989)
- “Model “A” Ford Carburetor Adjustment (the Gas Adjustment Valve “GAV” and how to use it CORRECTLY”): MAN/43/4/8 (1996)
- “Zenith 3 non-side bowl carburetor”: “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- “Importance of Correct Metric Threads for Zenith Carburetor”: MAN/46/6/16-17 (1999)
“LETTER...CORRECTION...Metric Threads for Carburetor”:
MAN/47/2/4 (2000)
- “My Carburetor Story (DO NOT USE JUST ANY TAP, use the CORRECT TAPS to clean up internal threads”): MAN/47/4/31 (2000)
- “Original Carburetor Castings”: MAN/47/5/14-20 (2000)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)
- “The Holley Viton Fuel Inlet Needle Valve and Seat Assembly”: TR/6/4/1 (1961)
- “TIP...Fixing Leaking Carburetors”: TR/6/5/22 (1962)
- “QUESTION...Model A Carburetor”: TR/9/5/36 (1965)
- “The Ford-Zenith Carburetor”: TR/12/3/6-9 (1967)
- “Pictorially Yours...1928...(Showing Double Venturi”): TR/13/4/28 (1968)
- “Model A Ford Carburetors”: TR/18/4/6-7 (1973)*2
- “About Model “A” Carburetors”: TR/20/2/21-25 (1975)
- “Update On Model A Carburetors”: TR/27/4/18-21 (1982)*3
- “TIP...Carburetor Air Filter (Homemade”): TR/27/6/27 (1983)*3
- “Rebuilding and Troubleshooting the Zenith Carburetor”: TR/29/5/16-21 (1985)*4
- “Throttle Shaft Air Leaks”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)*4
- “The “AR” Carburetor”: TR/29/6/28 (1985)*4
- “TIP...Installing a New Carburetor”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)
- “TIP...Setting the Zenith Carburetor Float Level”: TR/35/4/4 (1990)
- “Carburetor Leaks”: TR/36/1/26 (1991)
- “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/38/3/8 (1993)
- “How Many Zeniths Were Made”: TR/39/2/20-21 (1994)
- “TIP...Carburetor Float Level”: TR/39/3/3 (1994)
- “Carburetor Leaks”: TR/39/3/10 (1994)
- “The Model A Zenith Carburetor Explained (One More Attempt”): TR/41/3/8-9 (1996)
- “TIP...Carburetor Leaks”: TR/41/5/3 (1997)
- “TIP...Carburetor Stall Out”: TR/43/6/3 (1999)
- “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing”: TR/45/2/31 (2000)
- A-9512-B: Carburetor Bowl Assembly
“On the Road”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)
- A-20933: Bowl to upper body screw
“Correction to JS”: MAN/47/2/26 (2000)
“On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/26 (2000)
- A-9520: Carburetor Upper Body Assembly
“On the Road”: MAN/32/3/19 (1985)
“On the Road”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)
“TIP...Carburetor Shaft Rebushing (Tool”): TR/42/4/6 (1997)
- A-9528: Carburetor gas adjusting needle and housing
“On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)
“Special hex wrench for above removal:
“On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/13 (2004)
- A-9542: Carburetor idle jet
“On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)
- A-9547: Carburetor air shutter shaft

“On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/26 (2000)
 “TIP...Removing Screws From Throttle and Choke Shafts”: MAN/48/1/4 (2001)

A-21548-S7: Nut
 “Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-22062: Washer
 “Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-9548-A: Carburetor air shutter lever
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/27-28 (2000)
 “TIP...Throttle Shaft Air Leaks (The Early Carburetor)”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)*4

A-9559: Carburetor Strainer Assembly
 “Model A Fuel System...(Filters)”: TR/49/2/26 (2004)
 “Model A Fuel System Filters”: TR/49/1/22-23 (2004)

A-9564: Carburetor Fuel Valve Assembly

A-9570: Carburetor Adjusting Needle Driver Assembly
 “Choke Driver”: MAT/1/2/14 (2005)

A-9581: Carburetor Throttle Shaft Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15 (1996)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “TIP... Removing Screws From Throttle and Choke Shafts”: MAN/48/1/4 (2001)
 “TIP...Throttle Shaft Air Leaks”: TR/29/6/14 (1985)*4

A-20108-S7: Throttle lever stop screw
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)

A-9586: Carburetor main venturi
 “Carburetor Venturis”: MAN/24/1/18-20 (1977)

A-9700: Carburetor Adjusting Rod Assembly (Choke Rod)
 “Distinctive Features of the Early ‘A’”: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 “PICTURE...October, 1928 Front Compartment”: TR/12/2/11 (1967)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)
 “TIP...Choke Rod”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)

A-9705: Carburetor adjusting rod locking sleeve
 “On the Hill”: MAN/50/6/24 (2003)

A-9715: Carburetor adjusting rod anti-rattler on dash
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/11 (1998)
 “Change in JS”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

CARBURETOR JETS

“Carburetor Orifices Test(ing)”: MAN/30/1/16-18 (1983)
 “Carburetor Jets”: MAN/32/2/24 (1985)
 “Flow Testing Zenith Jets”: MAN/40/6/13-15 (1993)
 “Zenith Jet Numbering”: MAN/43/2/19 (1996)
 “Model ‘A’ Zenith Carburetor Jets”: MAN/44/1/20-23 (1997)

- “Model “B” Zenith Carburetor Venturi Sizes”: MAN/45/2/12 (1998)
 “TIP...Carburetor Jet Size”: TR/46/5/46 (2002)
 “Carburetor Jets---The Good and the Bad”: MAT/1/1/35 (2005)

ERA CARBURETORS (NON-MODEL A)

- “TIP...Parts to Revise Valve in a Tillotson”: TR/19/1/13 (1974)
 “That Funny, Square Bowled, No-name Carburetor (The Allstate Deluxe):
 TR/34/3/32 (1989)
 “Tillotson Carburetors”: TR/40/2/12-15 (1995)
 “TIP...Curing the Tillotson Drip”: TR/40/2/23 (1995)
 “Model A Era Carburetors (Non-Model A)”: TR/40/3/12-15 (1995)
 “Simmons Carburetors for the Model A”: TR/40/4/15-17 (1995)
 “Zenith Replica Carburetors”: TR/40/5/10-13 (1996)
 “(More of) Model A Era Carburetors”: TR/40/6/10-14 (1996)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE CARBURETOR

- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
 “Ford Memorabilia (on Fuel System)”: MAN/36/3/12-13 (1989)
 “LETTER...Response to “Ignition Timing (about Carburetor Restoration)”:
 MAN/47/5/3 (2000)
 “Another True Carburetor Story”: MAN/48/6/20-21 (2001)
 “Model A Timing TIPS...Using the Carburetor”: MAN/51/4/38 (2004)
 “Fixing Carburetor Seepage (Helpful Hints From an Old Hand)”: MAN/52/5/16 (2005)
 “Stop That Rattle...Carburetor Silencers”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)
 “Carbureation System Improved”: TR/15/1/15 (1970)
 “Tune Up Your Model A Ford”: TR/24/4/20-21 (1979)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “TIP...Cooking Carburetors (to disassemble)”: TR/47/1/46 (2002)
 “Don’t Let Vapor Lock Turn Your Face Red When the Traffic Light Turns Green”:
 MAT/1/3/38 (2005)

SPARK AND THROTTLE CONTROLS

- A-9742: Accelerator to steering gear rod
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)
- A-9747: Accelerator to carburetor rod
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)
- A-9757: Spark control rod
 “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)
- A-9764: Accelerator Foot Rest Assembly
 “TIP...Properly Fitting Spark and Throttle Rods”: MAN/41/5/4 (1994)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/2/28 (2000)

USING AIR FILTERS

- “Model A Air Cleaner”: TR/13/6/13 (1969)*2
 “Model A Engines Cost Too Much (Modern Air Filter)”: TR/33/4/20-21 (1988)
 “Cleaner Air Means Longer Engine Life”: TR/39/4/17-19 (1994)
 “Air Filter Use on a Model A (and Advertisements)”: MAT/1/4/32-35 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FUEL SYSTEM

- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 8”: TR/3/3/13-17 (1958)
 “More Miles to Gallon”: TR/9/2/6-8 (1964)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 9, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/2/10-15 (1964)*1

- “Dies On Hill”: TR/10/3/34 (1965)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “Don’t Let Vapor Lock Turn Your Face Red When the Traffic Light Turns Green”:
 MAT/1/3/38 (2005)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: A-10000---A-14999

GENERATOR

- A-10000-B: Generator Assembly
 “Generators and Starters”: MAN/24/6/13 (1977)
 “Schematic Drawing”: MAN/27/6/28 (1980)
 “Model “A” Generator Rebuilding Hints”: MAN/37/4/19-21 (1990)
 “The 6 Volt Generator and Headlight Output”: MAN/43/6/18-19 (1996)
 “LETTER...6 Volt Generator and Headlights”: MAN/44/2/5 (1997)
 “The Power House Generator”: MAN/50/1/12-13 (2003)
 “TIP...Generator and Starter Repair”: MAN/50/2/20 (2003)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928...(Comparing Early and Later Powerhouse Generators”:
 TR/13/4/26 (1968)
 “LETTER/TIP...Using Sealed Bearing on Later Type Generators”: TR/16/6/4 (1972)
 “How to Rebuild the 1929-31 Model A Generator”: TR/32/1/10-15 (1987)*4
 “LETTER...On Rebuilding Generators”: TR/32/3/39 (1987)
 “Model A Ford Generator Assembly (Schematic Drawing”): TR/35/4/37-39 (1990)
 “TIP...Generator”: TR/42/2/3 (1997)
 “TIP...Generator”: TR/42/4/3 (1997)
 “TIP...Generator”: TR/43/3/3 (1998)
- A-10129-D: Generator Rear End Plate Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)
- A-10130: Generator Pulley Assembly
 “Corrections to 1994 JS Revisions”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)
- A-10142: Generator cover band
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)
- A-10152-B: Generator adjusting arm
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)**2
- A-10153: Generator adjusting arm stud
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/13 (1969)**2
- A-10505-B: Generator Cutout Assembly
 “The Generator Cutout”: MAN/19/3/14-18 (1972)**3
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “LETTER...Generator Cutouts”: MAN/51/6/3 (2004)
 “Generator Cutout Relay”: TR/16/2/10-12 (1971)*2
 “Rectify That Troublesome Cut-Out”: TR/19/1/24-25 (1974)
 “LETTER...Supplemental Information on the Use of a Diode”: TR/20/2/26
 (1975)
 “TIP...A Cutout Diode”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)
 “Generator Cutouts and Diodes”: TR/34/4/4 (1989)
 “TIP...Checking the Diode in the Cutout”: TR/34/6/38 (1990)

GENERATOR CHARGING ADJUSTMENTS

- “TIP...Adjust Generator to Prevent Damage”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)
- “Charging Rate Falls Off”: TR/10/4/31 (1965)
- “TIP...Chopsticks for Adjusting Generator Brushes”: TR/39/3/7 (1994)
- “A.E.A Tune-up System: Adjusting Brushes”: TR/40/2/19 (1995)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE GENERATOR

- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)**2
- “Model “A” Generator Rebuilding Hints”: MAN/37/4/19-21 (1990)
- “A Manual Control for your Generator”: TR/30/4/25-26 (1985)
- “Using the Correct Alternator Pulley”: MAT/1/1/3 (2005)

BATTERY

A-10655-A: Battery Assembly

- “The Battery...Overcharging and Undercharging”: MAN/19/4/10-11 (1972)**3
- “The Battery...Factors Affecting Battery Life”: MAN/19/5/24-25 (1972)**3
- “Basics on Batteries”: MAN/31/2/12-15 (1984)
- “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/14 (1987)
- “On Authenticity: The Battery”: TR/36/6/12-17 (1992)
- “LETTER...Comments on The Battery”: TR/37/2/9 (1992)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE BATTERY

- “Some Battery Considerations in Infrequently Used Vehicles”: MAN/34/4/21 (1987)
- “Prolonging the Useful Life of a Car Battery—Part 1”: MAN/35/5/15 (1988)
- “Prolonging the Useful Life of a Car Battery—Part 2”: MAN/35/6/10 (1988)
- “CTEK” Battery Tender”: MAT/1/3/8-9 (2005)

AMMETER

A-10850: Ammeter Assembly

- “The Model “A” Ammeter”: MAN/20/2/13-16 (1973)**3
- “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
- “Reading the Ammeter”: MAN/32/1/12-13 (1985)
- “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/8-9 (1986)
- “The Ammeter”: MAN/34/3/16-19 (1987)
- “On the Road”: MAN/51/6/19 (2004)
- “TIP...Setting Charging Rate of Ammeter”: TR/34/1/4 (1989)
- “The Ammeter”: TR/37/1/3 (1992)
- “LETTER...The Wincharger”: TR/39/5/7 (1995)

STARTER MOTOR

A-11002-B2, C, DR: Starter Assembly

- “May Long Live The Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
- “TIP...Removing the Starter”: MAN/22/4/13 (1973)
- “Generators and Starters”: MAN/24/6/13 (1977)
- “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)
- “History of the Starter”: MAN/42/5/26-27 (1995)
- “TIP...Generator and Starter Repair”: MAN/50/2/20 (2003)
- “Testing and Rebuilding the Starter”: TR/25/6/10-13, 33 (1981)*3
- “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Able and Bendix)”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)

A-11125-AR: Starter Cover Band Assembly

- “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)

A-11125-B: Starter Cover Band Assembly

- “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12 (1994)

STARTER DRIVE

A-11350-C: Starter Drive Assembly
 “The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)

A-11350-DR: Starter Drive Assembly
 “The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/28 (1968)

A-11375-C: Starter drive spring (Bendix spring)
 “The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)
 “Bendix Stuck”: TR/8/5/7 (1964)

A-11375-DR: Starter drive spring (Bendix spring)
 “The Model “A” Bendix”: MAN/44/3/22-23 (1997)
 “Jammed Bendix Gear”: MAN/42/6/29 (1995)
 “Bendix Stuck”: TR/8/5/7 (1964)

OTHER ARTICLES ON STARTER DRIVE

“TIP...Removing Broken Starter Drive Bolts from Flywheel Housing”: TR/19/3/2 (1974)
 “TIP...Removing Starter Bendix Bolts from Flywheel Housing”: TR/39/5/3 (1995)
 “TIP...Removing Broken Bendix Bolts”: TR/47/6/46 (2003)
 “TIP...How to Avoid Broken Bendix Bolts from Dropping Off”: TR/48/1/46 (2003)

STARTER SWITCH

A-11450-B: Starter Switch Assembly (Square)
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/10 (1987)
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)
 “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/12-13 (1999)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster”: TR/32/5/22 (1988)

A-11450-C: Starter Switch Assembly (Hi Rise, Round Style)
 “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/12-13 (1999)
 “On the Hill”: TR/51/6/19 (2004)
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

A-11452-C: Starter switch insulator
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)
 “CORRECTION...On the Road Again...CORRECTION”: MAN/29/4/6 (1982)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4

A-11470: Starter switch rod
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 “Generators and Starters”: MAN/24/6/13 (1977)
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/10 (1987)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/13 (1967)

A-11471: Starter switch rod pad
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/10 (1987)

A-11480-AR: Starter switch push rod grommet
 “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

IGNITION AND LIGHTING SWITCHES

- A-11556-A: Ignition switch plate
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/14 (1987)
- A-11557: Ignition switch plate ring
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
- A-11575-C, D: Ignition Switch Assembly
 “Repairing the Ignition Switch”: MAN/8/10/???? (1961)
 “Repairing the “Pop-Out” Ignition Switch”: MAN/8/11/???? (1961)
 “TIP...Ignition Switch”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)**1
 “The Electrolock Ignition Switch (and Schematic Drawing): MAN/13/5/16-17) (1966)
 “TIP...Replacing the Ignition Wire”: MAN/14/1/16 (1967)**1
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
 “On the Road”: MAN/29/4/4 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/10 (1986)
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
 “Mastering The Electrolock (Popout) Ignition Switch”: TR/5/2/24-25 (1960)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/14 (1967)
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian) (Banana Type)”: TR/32/5/23 (1988)
 “On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)
 “The Electrolock Ignition Switch”: TR/36/6/35-41 (1992)*5
 “Restoration of the Armored Ignition Cable”: TR/37/1/29-31 (1992)*5
 “LETTER...SUGGESTIONS on Restoration of the Armored Ignition Cable”: TR/37/2/8 (1992)
 “TIP...Ignition Switch”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)
- A-14573: Ignition Lock Conduit Grommet
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/8 (1986)
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)
- A-11575-E: Ignition Switch Assembly (SEE ABOVE ALSO)
 “The Electrolock Ignition Switch (and Schematic Drawings)”: MAN/13/5/16-17 (1966)**1
 “TIP...Replacing the Ignition Wire”: MAN/14/1/16 (1967)**1
 “On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)
 “The Electrolock Ignition Switch”: TR/36/6/35-41 (1992)* 5
 “Restoration of the Armored Ignition Cable”: TR/37/1/29-31 (1992)*5
 “TIP...Ignition Switch”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)
- A-11582-A: Ignition Lock Cylinder Assembly (Includes Keys) (28-30)
 “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/38/6/13-15 (1989)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
- A-11582-B: Ignition Lock Cylinder Assembly (Includes Keys) (30)
 (When replacing previous type, also supply A-3647-C)
 “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/38/6/13-15 (1989)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
- A-11582-C: Ignition Lock Cylinder Assembly (Includes Keys) (31)
 “Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/38/6/13-15 (1989)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
- A-11586-A: Ignition switch key

- "That (Early) 1928 RPU": MAN/31/3/9 (1984)
 "On the Road": MAN/32/6/12 (1985)
 "On the Road, Key Tags": MAN/33/3/8 (1986)
 "Model "A" Ignition Locks": MAN/38/6/13-15 (1989)
 "Model A Keys and Locks": TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
 "On Authenticity": TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)
- A-11586-C: Ignition switch key
 "Model "A" Ignition Locks": MAN/38/6/13-15 (1989)
 "Model A Keys and Locks": TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
 "On Authenticity": TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)
- A-11653: Lighting Switch Assembly
 "Picture...Close-up": MAN/15/5/32 (1968)
 "More on the Distinctive Early "A"": MAN/16/5/14 (1969)**2
 "On the Road": MAN/37/6/13 (1990)
 "Five (5) Types": TR/3/4/28 (1958)
 "Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)": TR/32/5/22 (1988)
- A-11654-A: Lighting Switch Assembly
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)
 "Five (5) Types": TR/3/4/28 (1958)
 "Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)": TR/32/5/22 (1988)
 "Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps": TR/37/2/14-16 (1992)
 "LETTER...Additional Comments": TR/37/3/5 (1992)
- A-11654-B: Lighting Switch Assembly
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)
 "Five (5) Types": TR/3/4/28 (1958)
 "Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)": TR/32/5/22 (1988)
 "Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps": TR/37/2/14-16 (1992)
 "LETTER...Additional Comments": TR/37/3/5 (1992)
- A-11655-B: Lighting switch cover-lower
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)
- A-11655-C: Lighting switch cover-lower
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/16-17 (1995)
- A-11657-A: Lighting Switch Body and Contact Assembly
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/17 (1995)
- A-11657-B: Lighting Switch Body and Contact Assembly
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/17 (1995)
- A-11658: Switch body
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/17 (1995)
- A-11664-AR: Lighting Switch Contact Support Block Assembly
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/17 (1995)
- A-11673-B: Lighting Switch Plate Assembly
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/17-18 (1995)
- A-11673-C: Lighting Switch Plate Assembly
 "On the Road": MAN/42/1/17-18 (1995)

INSTRUMENT PANEL

A-11805-AR: Instrument Panel Assembly

“28-29 Roadster”: MAN/14/5/13 (1967)

“On the Road”: MAN/34/6/13-14 (1987)

“On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)

A-20211-S6: Instrument panel mounting screw

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12-13 (2001)

A-11805-B(?): Instrument Panel Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/34/13-14 (1987)

“On the Road”: MAN/41/3/14 (1994)

A-11805-C(?): Instrument Panel Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/34/13-14 (1987)

A-11805-E: Instrument Panel Assembly

“LETTER...Showing difference in 30-31 panels”: MAN/16/4/3 (1969)

“The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)

“On the Road”: MAN/40/5/9-10 (1993)

“On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)

A-20221-S6: Instrument panel to speedometer cable support screw

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12-13 (2001)

A-11818-S6: Instrument panel to gas gauge screw

“On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12-13 (2001)

IGNITION COIL, DISTRIBUTOR AND CONDENSER

A-12000-A-1, A-2: Ignition Coil Assembly

“Often Missed Tips in the Service Manual (Ford Service Bulletins):
MAN/23/6/13 (1976)

“The Shocking Truth about Coils”: MAN/28/3/10-11 (1981)

“On the Road”: MAN/38/5/14 (1991)

“On the Road”: MAN/39/1/8 (1992)

“Maybe It’s Not Running like it Should”: MAN/45/2/15-16 (1998)

“Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/28-29 (2005)

“Salvaging (and Restoring) a Script Coil”: TR/40/4/32 (1995)

A-12000: Distributor Assembly

“Rebuilding The Model “A” Distributor”: MAN/17/5/24-26 (1970)**2

“Distributor Schematic”: MAN/25/6/19 (1978)

“Distributor Basics”: MAN/31/6/20-22 (1984)

“Did You Know...The Use of Bees Wax in ½ Inch hole Used To Fasten Condenser to
Lower Plate”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

“Overhauling the Distributor”: TR/7/1/3-4 (1962)

“TIP...Intermittent Missing of Engine”: TR/12/2/20 (1967)

“Overhauling the Distributor”: TR/??/?/? (???) *1

“I Never Knew She Could Run So Good (Rebuilding the Distributor)”: TR/29/2/26-29
(1984)*4

“Ignition Timing for Beginners”: TR/29/3/11-15 (1984)*4

“Eliminating A Couple of Chronic Ignition Problems in the Model A Distributor”:
TR/34/6/19-21 (1990)

“Build Your Own Fancy Distributor Tester for 15 cents or Less”: TR/35/1/24-25, 32
(1990)

“Distributor Analysis Tool”: TR/37/5/6-7 (1993)
 “TIP...Build a Distributor Workstand”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)
 “TIP...Timing the Ignition”: TR/40/1/3 (1995)
 “TIP...Distributor Shaft Run-out Test V-block (tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)
 “TIP...Dial Indicator Fixture for Distributors (Tool)”: TR/41/2/28 (1996)
 “Distributor Analysis II”: TR/43/4/8-10 (1998)
 “More on 1928-34 Distributor Lubrication and Economics”: TR/43/5/22-24 (1999)
 “TIP...Distributor Overhaul”: TR/45/3/44 (2000)
 “TIP...Distributor Short”: TR/45/5/5 (2001)
 “Bracket---Dial Indicator for Adjusting Ignition Points”: TR/47/6/13 (2003)
 “LETTER...CORRECTION to “Bracket---Dial Indicator”: TR/48/1/8 (2003)
 “Automatic Spark Advance”: MAT/1/3/26/27 (2005)

A-12105: Distributor body

“May Long Live the Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
 “Distributor Breaker Plates”: MAN/25/5/15-16 (1978)
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/12 (1986)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)
 “The Subtle Difference in Distributor Bodies”: TR/31/5/12-15 (1987)*4
 “TIP...Distributor Bushing Removal Tools”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)
 “May long Live the Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)

A-12110: Spark and Coil Tester

“Did You Know This?": MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-12115: Distributor Cap Assembly

“May Long Live the Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-12130: Distributor Base Assembly

“Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/8-9 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/10 (1985)
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/12 (1986)

A-12132: Distributor base bushing

“LETTER...Oiling the Upper Bushing”: MAN/42/1/4 (1995)
 “TIP...Distributor Bushing Removal Tools”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)
 “TIP...Keeping Distributor Bushings Lubricated”: TR/41/4/13 (1996)
 “LETTER...COMMENT”: TR/42/1/31 (1997)
 “TIP...Bushing Removal”: TR/48/3/30 (2003)

A-12135: Distributor base oiler

“On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9-10 (1992)

A-12144: Distributor cap clamp

A-22902: Rivet

“On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “Did You Know”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-12148: Distributor Bus Bar Support Assembly

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20-22 (2005)
 “Distributor Lower Plate”: MAT/1/1/2 (2005)

A-12151: Distributor Breaker Plate and Insulator Assembly

“Distributor Breaker Plates”: MAN/25/5/15-16 (1978)
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/8-9 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/10 (1985)

- “On the Road”: MAN/41/3/12-13 (1994)
 “Tachometers”: MAN/35/6/19 (1988)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20-22 (2005)
- A-12160: Contact screw bracket
 “On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20-22 (2005)
- A-12162: Distributor Breaker Arm Assembly
 “Why Ignition Points Turn Blue”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)
 “TIP...Changing Points”: TR/34/3/40 (1989)
 “Replacement Points/Condenser for the Filko 75U”: TR/40/1/9 (1995)
 “Points...Gap or Dwell on Model A”: TR/42/4/23 (1997)
 “Bracket...Dial Indicator for Adjusting Ignition Points”: TR/47/6/12 (2003)
- A-12178: Distributor cam shaft
 “TIP...Drilling shaft to Oil Upper Bushing”: TR/18/1/34 (1973)
 “LETTERS...More Tips on Drilling Cam Shaft”: TR/18/2/4 (1973)
 “Distributor Shaft”: TR/37/6/3 (1993)
- A-12200: Distributor Rotor Assembly
 “Rotor Gap just as Important as Point Gap”: TR/39/3/11 (1994)
- A-12210: Distributor cam
 “TIP...Distributor Cam Wrench Modification”: TR/48/2/30 (2003)
- A-12275: Distributor to spark plug connector
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/5/29 (1986)
 “Authentically Speaking”: MAN/35/3/8 (1988)
- A-12300: Condenser Assembly
 “LETTER...Condensers”: TR/10/1/2 (1965)
 “TIP...Condensers”: TR/41/3/3 (1996)
- A-12405: Spark Plug
 “Width of Spark Gap”: MAN/16/5/11 (1969)
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/28 (1977)
 “On the Road”: MAN/3/16-17 (1983)
 “The Model “A” Spark Plug”: MAN/33/2/12-17 (1986)
 “LETTER...On Spark Plug Article”: MAN/33/4/4-6 (1986)
 “LETTER...On Spark Plug Article”: MAN/33/5/5 (1986)
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/5/27-29 (1986)
 “Judging Standard Committee Report on Spark Plugs”: MAN/34/1/2 (1987)
 “Restoration of Champion 3X Spark Plugs”: MAN/43/1/8-9 (1996)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “Spark Plug Experiment on Model “A””: MAN/44/5/31 (1997)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/4/12 (2004)
 “Torque Wrenches Prevent Troubles (34-38 pounds on Spark Plugs)”: TR/11/5/9 (1967)
 “Width of Spark Gap”: TR/11/6/18 (1967)
 “TIP...Socket to prevent damaging Spark Plugs”: TR/37/4/29 (1992)
 “Spark Plugs...What the Parts Man and Service Man Should Know...”:
 TR/43/5/12-16 (1999)
 “Reading Spark Plugs---An Engine Analysis”: TR/44/5/6-7 (2000)
 “Champion Spark Plugs...Advertisement, 1928”: MAT/1/1/Back Page (2005)

A-12409: Terminal nut
 “Letters: On Spark Plug Article”: MAN/33/4/4-6 (1986)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE IGNITION SYSTEM

“Some Observations about the Model A Ignition System”: MAN/13/4/16-17, 27 (1966)**1
 “Notes On Ignition”: MAN/18/2/10-11 (1971)**2

HEADLAMP

A-13004-AR (Black); and A-13005-AR (Nickel): Head Lamp Assembly (1-bulb) (28-29)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 “Restoring 1928-1929 Headlights”: TR/13/4/9-12 (1968)*2

A-13004-CR (Black); and A-13005-CR (Nickel): Head Lamp Assembly (2-bulb) (29)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Restoring 1928-1929 Headlights”: TR/13/4/9-12 (1968)*2

A-13005-DR (Nickel): Head Lamp Assembly (1-bulb) (29)
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Restoring 1928-1929 Headlights”: TR/13/4/9-12 (1968)*2

A-13005-F (Stainless): Head Lamp Assembly (2-bulb) (30-31)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)*2
 “Restoring Model A Stainless Steel”: TR/18/3/6-10 (1973)*2

A-13005-G (Stainless): Head Lamp Assembly (1-bulb) (30-31)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)*2
 “Restoring Model A Stainless Steel”: TR/18/3/6-10 (1973)*2

A-13005-K (Steel Black): Head Lamp Assembly (2-bulb) (30-31)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)*2

A-13007-AR: Head lamp bulb (21 C.P./2-3 C.P.)
 “Model “A” Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

A-13007-C: Headlamp bulb (21-21 C.P.)
 “Model “A” Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

A-13007-D: Headlamp bulb (32-21 C.P.)
 “Model “A” Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

A-13466: Headlamp parking bulb (3 C.P.)
 “Model “A” Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

A-13007-E: Headlamp bulb (32-32 C.P.)
 “Model “A” Headlamp Bulbs”: MAN/44/3/23 (1997)

OTHER ARTICLES ON HEADLAMP BULBS

“TIP...Prematurly Burned out Bulbs”: MAN/33/5/(1986)
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/2/10-11 (1990)
 “TIP...Prematurely Burned Out Light Bulbs”: MAN/40/3/11 (1993)
 “TIP...Using 32-50 C. P. Bulbs”: MAN/45/3/26 (1998)
 “Headlight Brightness”: TR/37/3/3 (1992)
 “TIP...Synchronization of Model A Headlamps (Bulbs)”: TR/43/1/23 (1998)

- A-13009-AR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Black) (28-29)
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6) Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)
- A-13009-BR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Black) (29)
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6) Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)
- A-13009-D: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Black) (30-31)
 “30-31 Headlight Shells---Replacing Rusty Rivets”: MAN/21/4/14 (1974)
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6) Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)
- A-13010-AR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Nickel) (28-29)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6) Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)
- A-13010-BR: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Nickel) (29)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6) Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)
- A-13010-D: Head Lamp Case (Shell) and Support Assembly (Stainless) (30-31)
 “30-31 Headlight Shells---Replacing Rusty Rivets”: MAN/21/4/14 (1974)**3
 “More on Restoration of Headlamps (Replacing six (6) Rivets in Headlamp Shell Mounting Plates)”: TR/13/4/22 (1968)

OTHER ARTICLES ON HEADLAMP CASES (SHELLS)

- “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Analyzing Headlight Scripts”: TR/28/6/6-8 (1984)*4
 “LETTER...On Scripts”: TR/29/3/38 (1984)
- A-13025-AR: Head Lamp Reflector Assembly (28)
 “TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)**2
 “TIP...How to Clean Properly”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)
- A-13025-B: Head Lamp Reflector Assembly (2-bulb) (28-31)
 “TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)**2
 “TIP...How to Clean Properly”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)
- A-13025-C: Head Lamp Reflector Assembly (1-bulb) (29-31)
 “TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)**2
 “TIP...How to Clean Properly”: TR/15/1/6 (1970)
- A-13043: Head Lamp Door Assembly
 “TIP...Buffing the Headlight Rim”: TR/35/5/11 (1991)
- A-13060-AR: Head lamp lens
 “Three Prism Types in the Fluted Headlight Lens”: MAN/45/3/20-21 (1998)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/26 (1968)
- A-13075-AR: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (1-bulb)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)*2

A-13075-BR: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (2-bulb)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)*2

A-13075-CR: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (1-bulb)

A-13075-D: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (2-bulb)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)*2

A-13075-E: Head Lamp Socket Assembly (1-bulb)

HEADLAMP FOCUSING

“TIPS For Focusing and Aligning Headlamps (28-31)”: MAN/21/4/15 (1974)**3
 “Headlamp Focusing and Alignment”: TR/19/4/34-35 (1974)*2

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE HEADLAMPS

“TIP...Headlamp Reflectivity”: MAN/??/??/?? (19??)**2
 “TIP...Positive Grounding of Lamp Sockets”: MAN/14/2/21 (1967)**1
 “TIP...Headlamp Grounding”: MAN/14/4/14 (1967)**1
 “TIP...Hard On Lights”: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)**2
 “The Model “A” Headlamps”: MAN/21/3/7-8 (1974)**3
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Lighting the Way for Your “A””: MAN/37/3/18-20 (1990)
 “The 6 Volt Generator and Headlight Output”: MAN/43/6/18-20 (1996)
 “LETTER...About The 6-Volt Generator and Headlight Output”: MAN/44/2/5
 (1997)
 “Electrical Maintenance”: MAN/44/1/19 (1997)
 “Voltage Drop Testing of Headlight Circuits”: MAN/44/6/11 (1997)
 “TIP...Headlight Connections that Work”: TR/41/4/13 (1996)
 “TIP...Headlights”: TR/42/1/3 (1997)

A-13145: Front license clip—same as L-8597-D
 “On the Road”: MAN/30/3/17 (1983)
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)
 “License Plates of the Model A Era”: TR/48/6/8-9 (2004)

A-20566: Front license clip bolt
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

A-20604-S1: Bolt
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

A-21668: Front license clip bolt nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

A-21668-S1: Nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

A-22166: Front license clip washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

A-22166-S8: Washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

A-22151: Front license clip lock washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

A-22151: Lock washer
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/14 (1996)

FENDER LAMP

“Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14 (1992)

COWL LAMP

A-13325: Cowl lamp wire support
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/10-11 (1998)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE COWL AND FENDER LAMP

“Cowl Lamps”: MAN/22/5/16-17 (1975)
 “LETTER...CORRECTION...On Cowl Light Placement”: MAN/23/1/2 (1976)
 “TIP...Locating Cowl Light Holes on Early 1930 Standard Coupe”: MAN/35/5/5 (1988)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)*2
 “LETTER...On Lights”: TR/14/2/3 (1969)
 “The Early 1930’s”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)
 “Accessory Cowl and Fender Lamps”: TR/37/2/14-15 (1992)

REAR (TAIL) LAMP AND LICENSE BRACKET

A-13404-R: (Drum) Tail Light and License Bracket Assembly (Black Enamel) (28-Feb., 29)

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)**2
 “The Model “A” Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/6/16-17 (1974)**3
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Tail Light”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)*2
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)

A-13405-A: (Drum) Tail Light and License Bracket Assembly (Nickel) (28-Feb., 29)

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12 (1969)**2
 “The Model “A” Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/6/16-17 (1974)**3
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Tail Light”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)*2
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)

A-13407-A: Rear Lamp Assembly (Nickel) (29) and (Polished Stainless Steel) (30-31)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Restoring 1930-1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)*2

A-13407-C: Rear Lamp Assembly (Black Enamel) (29-31)

“Restoring 1930-1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/13-19 (1968)*2

A-13408-A: Rear Lamp Body Assembly (Nickel) (29) and (Polished Stainless Steel) (30-31)

“The Model “A” Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/16-17 (1974)**3
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13 (1996)

A-13408-B: Rear Lamp Body Assembly (Black Enamel) (29-31)

“The Model “A” Rear Lamp”: MAN/21/16-17 (1974)**3
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13 (1996)

A-13410: Tail Light Socket Assembly

- “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/10 (1982)
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)*2
- A-13432-R: Rear lamp bracket
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/12 (2004)
- A-13439-R : Rear lamp body (Drum) (Black) (28-29)
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)*2
- A-13440-AR: Tail light body (Drum) (Nickel) (28-29)
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/12-13 (1969)**2
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/9-10 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1//10 (2000)
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)*2
- A-13450-A, AR, B: Red lens
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/13 (2004)
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21 (1968)*2
- A-13450-B: Rear lamp red lens
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/13-19 (1968)*2
- A-13453: Tail light stop sign
 “Restoring the 1928 Drum Taillight”: TR/13/4/20-21(1968)*2
- A-13456: Red lens retainer
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/9-10 (1982)
- A-13465: Stop light bulb (same as T-3178-SX)
 “50% Brighter Stoplight Bulbs Available”: TR/44/3/33 (1999)
- A-13468-R: Rear lamp and license bracket support— Fordor
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)
- A-13470-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—79A, 78A, and AA Chassis
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)
 “Early Tail lamp Brackets”: MAN/23/5/18-19 (1976)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/10-11 (1999)
- A-13470-B: Rear lamp and stop light and license bracket support—AA Chassis except 85A, B,
 195A, and dump bodies
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11 (1999)
- A-13471-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—40A, 45A, 49A, 50A, 54A and 68A
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)
- A-13471-B: Rear lamp bracket—on fender
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)
- A-13472-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—150A
 “Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)

A-13472-B: Rear lamp and stop light and license bracket support—79B, 85B, 130B, 150B, 195A and 229A

“Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)

A-13473-AR: Rear lamp and license bracket support—35A, 55A, 130A, and 135A

“Rear Lamp Mounting Brackets”: MAN/22/2/10-11 (1975)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TAIL LIGHT AND SUPPORT BRACKETS

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)

“Curing the Repo Blues”: TR/34/2/23-24 (1989)

“LED Brake and Tail Lights”: MAT/1/4/12-13 (2005)

A-13480-AR: Stop Light Switch Assembly (28-29)

“On the Road”: MAN/32/3/20 (1985)

A-13480-B: Stop Light Switch Assembly (29-31)

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

INSTRUMENT PANEL LAMP, DOME LAMP AND HORN

A-13705-C: Instrument Panel Lamp Assembly

“More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/16/5/14 (1969)**2

“The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)

“On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)

“TIP...Proper Removal and Installation”: TR/4/3/4/(1959)

A-13706: Instrument Panel Lamp Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)

“TIP...Connecting Wire on Late 30-31 Dash lights”: TR/4/3/4 (1959)

A-13776-A, B, C: Dome Lamp (Oval) Assembly

“Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)**3

A-13776-D: Dome Lamp (Oval) Assembly

“Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)**3

A-13777-A, B: Dome Lamp (Round) Assembly

“Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)**3

A-13777-C: Dome Lamp (Round) Assembly

“Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)**3

A-13780: Dome Lamp (Round) Assembly

“Dome Lamps”: MAN/19/1/8-11 (1972)**3

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE DOME LAMP

“TIP...Proper Hook-ups for Dome lamps”: TR/3/1/4 (1958)

“TIP...Dome Lamp Installation Block”: TR/21/5/22 (1977)

A-13802: Horn Assembly

“The Voice of the “A”---Horns---Part 1”: MAN/20/5/28-31 (1973)**3

“The Voice of the “A”...Ames Horns---Part 2”: MAN/20/6/8-10 (1973)**3

“The Voice of the “A”---E.A. Horns---Part 3”: MAN/21/1/18 (1974)**3

“TIP...(CORRECT) Horn Connection”: MAN/21/1/26 (1974)**1

“The Voice of the “A”---Sparton Horns---Part 4”: MAN/21/2/21-23 (1974)**3

“The Voice of the “A”---Stewart-Warner Horns---Part 5”: MAN/21/3/11-13 (1974)**3

"The Voice of the "A"---G.M.I. Horns---Part 6": MAN/21/4/11-13 (1974)**3
 "A Better Sounding Horn": MAN/24/4/29 (1977)
 "The Early Model "A" Horns": MAN/31/5/9-17 (1984)
 "Restoring the Sound of a Model "A" Horn": MAN/38/1/10-11 (1991)
 "The THAD (Temporary Horn Activating Device)": MAN/38/6/10-11 (1991)
 "Making That Horn Blow": MAN/40/1/7 (1993)
 "On the Road": MAN/41/2/15 (1994)
 "Fixing That Broken Stewart-Warner Armature Shaft": MAN/47/1/21 (2000)
 "Embarrassed By Your Horn": MAN/51/1/15 (2004)
 "Care and Feeding of the Model A Horn": TR/9/4/18-19 (1964)*1
 "TIP...Insulating (Paint) on Motor Area": TR/12/5/9 (1968)
 "LETTER...DO NOT USE EMERY CLOTH TO CLEAN COPPER ARMATURE":
 TR/13/6/3 (1969)
 "TIP...Using "Tuner Cleaner" to Clean the Commutator": TR/24/1/20 (1979)
 "TIP...Keep Drain Hole in Horn Open at All Times": TR/34/5/4 (1990)
 "TIP...Use TV Tuner Cleaner to Clean Motor for Good Sound": TR/39/4/31 (1994)
 "TIP...Horn---Constant Blowing": TR/44/4/3 (1999)
 "Embarrassed By Your Horn": TR/48/5/29 (2004)

A-13805: Horn bracket
 "On the Road": MAN/36/6/7 (1989)

A-13805-B: Horn bracket
 "On the Road": MAN/36/6/7 (1989)

WIRING

A-14300-AR: Battery To Switch Cable Assembly
 "On the Road Again": MAN/29/4/5-6 (1982)
 "On the Road": MAN/30/3/16 (1983)
 "On the Road": MAN/33/3/9-10 (1986)
 "On the Road": MAN/38/5/13-14 (1991)

A-14301: Battery to Ground Connector Assembly
 "On the Road Again": MAN/29/4/6 (1982)
 "On the Road": MAN/40/5/8-9 (1993)

 A-20943: Battery ground connector to frame bolt
 "On the Road Again": MAN/29/4/6 (1982)

A-14302: Coil to Distributor Wire Assembly
 "Restoration Tip from an Old Hand": MAN/48/3/7 (2001)

A-14401-B: Wiring assembly on cowl
 "On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-14403: Headlamp Wiring Assembly
 "Wiring Harness": MAN/10/6/???? (1963)

A-14406-A: Cutout To Terminal Block Wire And Conduit Assembly
 "On the Road Again": MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

TERMINALS

A-14428: Cowl Lamp Wiring Assembly
 "On the Road Again": MAN/29/2/8 (1982)

A-14451: Battery negative terminal
 "On the Road Again": MAN/29/4/6 (1982)

A-14452: Battery to switch cable terminal
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/29/4/5 (1982)

WIRING CLAMPS, SUPPORTS, ETC.

A-14550: Battery To Switch Cable Support Assembly
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/10 (1986)

A-14552: Rubber grommet for A-14550
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/3/10 (1986)

A-14560-A: Terminal box
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-14561-A: Terminal box cover
 “May Long Live the Difference”: MAN/18/4/14-17 (1971)**3
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/19 (1985)
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/15 (2000)
 “Did You Know This”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-21569: Terminal box cover nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/1/9 (1992)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
 “Did You Know This...Three (3) Types”: MAN/48/6/4 (2001)

A-14564: Cowl Light Wire Connector Assembly
 “On The Road Again”: MAN/ 29/2/8 (1982)

A-14565: Rear lamp wire clip (on fender bracket)
 “On the Road”: MAN 45/2/11 (1998)

A-14567-A: Headlamp wire conduit grommet
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-14567-B: Headlamp wire conduit grommet (2 bulb lamp)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-14567-C: Headlamp wire conduit grommet (1 bulb lamp)
 “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

A-14573: Ignition lock conduit grommet (does not appear in PPL’s)
 “On the Road—Up-Grading an Omission”: MAN/39/3/10 (1992)

A-14577-A: Terminal box to generator conduit clip—lower
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7-8 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/10 (1998)
 “Correction to 1994 JS”: MAN/45/2/10 (1998)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)
 “Correction to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

A-14577-B: Speedometer cable to dash clip for 19/64” casing
 “On the Hill”: MAN/45/2/10 (1998)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/1/9 (2000)

- A-14578-AR: Headlamp Wire Conduit Assembly
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)*2
- A-14578-B: Headlamp Wire Conduit Assembly
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)*2
- A-14578-D: Head Lamp Wire Conduit Assembly—Non-Metalic—AA Chassis
 “Trucks, Trucks and More Trucks, Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- A-14584-AR, B, BR, C, D: Head lamp plug
 “TIP”: MAN/19/4/5 (1972)
 “Restoring 1930 and 1931 Lamps”: TR/13/4/15 (1968)*2
- A-14585: Rear lamp wire clip on frame
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/11 (1998)
- A-14591: Windshield wiper wire grommet on dash, small hole
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/16 (1989)
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)
- A-14591-B: Windshield wiper wire grommet on dash, large hole
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)
- A-14592: Rear lamp wire clip-on body
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/12 (1998)
- A-14593-A, AR: Windshield wiper wire grommet support
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/16 (1989)
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)
- A-14593-B: Windshield wiper wire grommet support
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)
- A-14595-A, AR: Rear lamp (Tail light) wire clip-on support
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/11 (1998)
- A-14596-R: Windshield wiper wire clip
 “On the Road”: MAN/45/2/11 (1998)
- A-14598: Headlamp wire clip (on frame)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/1/10 (1996)

ENGINE TIMING

- “TIP...Engine Timing Tip”: MAN/13/1/21 (1966)**1
- “Engine Timing”: MAN/16/5/16-17 (1969)**2
- “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
- “Tip: Ignition Timing”: MAN/33/3/6 (1986)
- “Timing Lever Operation—Divide by Five”: MAN/40/2/11 (1993)
- “Check More than Timing with a Light”: MAN/41/3/8 (1994)
- “Set Up and Operation of the Model “A” Spark Control Lever or Divide by Five Rule”:
 MAN/47/2/21,28 (2000)
- “LETTER...CORRECTION to “Divide by Five Rule””: MAN/47/4/4 (2000)
- “Ignition Timing”: MAN/47/3/30 (2000)

- “LETTER...Response to “Ignition Timing””: MAN/47/5/3 (2000)
 “Model A Timing Tips””: MAN/51/4/38 (2004)
 “A Simplified Method for Using Stroboscopic Timing Lights on Model A Ignition Systems””: TR/34/4/18-24 (1989)
 “TIP...Timing the Engine””: TR/34/5/4 (1990)
 “Using Your Carburetor to Check the Ignition System and Timing””: TR/38/3/9 (1993)
 “TIP...Timing the Ignition””: TR/40/1/3 (1995)
 “Points---Gap or Dwell on Model A””: TR/42/4/23 (1997)
 “Quick and Easy Timing Indicator””: TR/49/2/14 (2004)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- “Engine Electrical System””: MAN/11/3/??? (1964)
 “Some Observations About the Model “A” Ignition System””: MAN/13/4/16-17,27 (1966)**1
 “Troubleshooting the Electrical System””: MAN/13/5/18-21 (1966)**1
 “Idling Puzzle””: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)
 “Notes On Ignition””: MAN/10-11 (1971)
 “On the Road Again...Brass Identification Plate””: MAN/29/2/9 (1982)
 “The Model “A” Electrical System Schematic Drawings””: MAN/33/4/19 (1986)
 “Tachometers””: MAN/35/6/19 (1988)
 “Troubleshooting the Electrical System (Reprint S/O 1966)””: MAN/37/1/14-17 (1990)
 “A Schematic Diagram for the Model “A” Ford Electrical System””: MAN/38/3/16-17 (1991)
 “Wiring Headaches Fixed with Modern Connectors””: MAN/40/2/23 (1993)
 “Turn Signals for Your “A””: MAN/43/2/15-19 (1996)
 “A Different Way To Look At the Model “A” Wiring System””: MAN/47/4/9 (2000)
 “LETTER...Response to “Model “A” Wiring System””: MAN/48/1/6-7 (2001)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 9””: TR/3/4/26-30 (1958)
 “(Some Causes of) Sparking””: TR/8/6/3 (1964)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Wiring) Part 10, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/3/18-20 (1964)*1
 “LETTER...FUSE LINE””: TR/9/5/3 (1965)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Ignition) Part 11, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/4/7-15 (1964)*1
 “Dies On Hill””: TR/10/3/34 (1965)
 “Some Useful “Electrical Hints” and Tips””: TR/10/6/47 (1966)
 “Electrical Troubleshooting Guide for the Model A Ford””: TR/19/5/26-28 (1975)*2
 “Tune Up Your Model A Ford””: TR/24/4/20-21 (1979)
 “TIP...Light Circuit Protection””: TR/24/4/29 (1979)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys””: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “Model A Wiring System...Designed for Diagnosis””: TR/29/4/32-33 (1984)
 “Model A Electrical System...Part 1...Wiring Diagrams””: TR/32/4/18-21 (1987)*5
 “Model A Electrical System...Part 2...Reading the Ammeter””: TR/32/5/14-17 (1988)*5
 “LETTER...CORRECTION TO Model A Electrical System””: TR/32/6/5 (1988)
 “LETTER...ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on Model A Electrical System””: TR/33/1/36-37 (1988)
 “LETTER...ADDITIONAL INFORMATION””: TR/33/2/43 (1988)
 “LETTER...ADDITIONAL INFORMATION on Model A Electrical System””: TR/33/4/9 (1988)
 “The NEW Ford Electrical System””: TR/35/4/33-36 (1990)
 “Ignition Circuit Maintenance””: TR/43/4/6-7 (1998)
 “TIPS...On The Road Diagnostic Tests””: TR/44/2/6 (1999)
 “IMPORTANT Ignition Wiring Change””: TR/45/2/6-7 (2000)
 “The Model A Grounding System””: TR/45/4/7 (2000)

FENDERS, RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS: A-16000---A-16599***FRONT FENDERS***

A-16005: Front Fender Assembly

- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)**2
- “Eye-brow Fenders”: MAN/20/3/2 (1973)
- “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/22 (1985)
- “Pictorially Yours... 1928 (Early and Late 28-29)”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)
- “Installing Fender Wells”: TR/19/4/22-25 (1974)*3
- “Making A Welled Fender”: TR/24/1/22-23 (1979)
- “The Early 1930’s (Eyebrow Fenders)”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)
- “A Spare with Air in My Wheel Well”: TR/39/3/13 (1994)
- “TIP...Fender Restoration Stand (Tool)”: TR/41/2/27 (1996)
- “Front Fender Dimple Repair”: TR/48/1/9 (2003)

A-16025-B: Front fender bracket

- “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/23-24 (1995)
- “The Early 1930’s”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)

FRONT FENDER BOLTS***FRONT FENDER NUTS******FRONT FENDER WASHERS******REAR FENDERS***

A-16160-B, A-16161-D: Rear Fender Assembly

- “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
- “LETTER...Early 1928”: MAN/34/6/2 (1987)
- “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/13-14 (1999)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/13 (2001)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/50/2/16-17 (2003)
- “Pictorially Yours... 1928 (Early)”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)
- “Fender Step Plate Location”: TR/24/1/20 (1979)
- “Drilling Holes for Tail Light Bracket”: TR/39/3/4 (1994)

REAR FENDER BOLTS, AND SCREWS***REAR FENDER NUTS******REAR FENDER WASHERS******RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS***

A-16450-C: Running Board Assembly---R.H. (30-31)

- “Restoring the 1931 Running Board”: TR/14/3/9-18 (1969)*2

A-16451-C: Running Board Assembly---L.H. (30-31)

- “Restoring the 1931 Running Board”: TR/14/3/9-18 (1969)*2

A-16535: Running Board Shield—R.H.

- “LETTER...Installing Early 1928 Splash Shields”: TR/21/6/38 (1977)

A-16536: Running Board Shield—L.H.

- “LETTER...Installing Early 1928 Splash Shields”: TR/21/6/38 (1977)

RUNNING BOARD BOLTS***RUNNING BOARD NUTS******RUNNING BOARD WASHERS***

OTHER ARTICLES ON FENDERS, RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS

- “On the Road (Correct Positioning of the Bolts)”: MAN/31/5/22 (1984)
- “Patch Panel Installation”: MAN/51/1/16-17 (2004)
- “Making “A” Fenders”: TR/20/1/8-13 (1975)
- “Fender Repair Fixture”: TR/20/6/34-35 (1976)
- “How to Apply Body Solder”: TR/21/1/18-20 (1976)*3
- “Make That Engine Stand Earn Its Keep”: TR/48/4/22-25 (2003)
- “Patch Panel Installation”: TR/48/6/12-13 (2004)

HOOD: A-16600--A-16999

- A-16610-AR, B: Hood Assembly
 - “Pictorially Yours...1928 (Handle comparison)”: TR/13/4/25 (1968)
 - “TIP...Hood Alignment”: TR/45/1/3 (2000)
 - “Hood Removal Apparatus”: TR/49/3/13 (2004)
- A-16622: Hood corner pad (28-31)
 - “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4
- A-16735-AR: Hood hinge rod retainer
 - “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12 (1996)
 - “TIP...Hood Rod Repair”: TR/32/2/32 (1987)*4
- A-16735-B: Hood hinge rod on dash retainer
 - “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/12 (1996)
- A-16739: Hood Pad on Dash and Clip Assembly (30-31)
 - “On the Road”: MAN/43/3/13 (1996)
 - “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15 (1996)
 - “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-20439-S7: Bolt (hood pad to dash) side
 - “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-16750-AR: Hood Clip Assembly (28-30)
 - “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/16 (2000)
 - “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12 (2001)
- A-16750-B: Hood Clip Assembly (30-31)
 - “On the Road Again”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- A-16760: Hood clip bumper (31)
 - “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4
- A-16761: Hood clip bumper (28-31)
 - “Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE HOOD

- “A Better Sounding Horn”: MAN/24/4/29 (1977)
- “On the Road Again (Finish)”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)
- “Stop That Rattle...Silencing the Hood”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)
- “TIP...Repairing that Original Cowl Band”: TR/16/6/40 (1972)

“Aligning the Model A Hood”: TR/18/5/22-24 (1974)*2

TOOLS: A-17000---A-17199

- A-17005: Tool bag
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/2/16-18 (1989)
- A-17015: 7/16” x 1/2” hex open end wrench
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/5/14 (1987)
 “On the Road---Canadian”: MAN/39/3/12 (1992)
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/6/9 (1997)
- A-17016: 9/16” x 5/8” hex open end wrench
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/5/14 (1987)
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/6/9 (1997)
- A-17017: Spark plug and cylinder head nut wrench
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/8-9 (1987)
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/3/23 (1995)
- A-17021: Adjustable wrench
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/2/14 (1994)
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/5/17 (1994)
- A-17025: Pliers
 “LETTER”: MAN/32/3/6 (1985)
 “On the Road”: MAN/38/5/12 (1991)
- A-17036: Starting crank and wire wheel wrench
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/9 (1987)
 “TIP...A Crank Handle, Handle”: TR/42/3/22 (1997)
- A-17040: Oil Can and attachment clip
 “Some Early “A” Parts”: MAN/29/1/7 (1982)
 “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/8 (1988)
- A-17052-A: Tire pump
 “Early Model “A” Features”: MAN/29/6/8-9 (1982)
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/1/9-10 (1987)
 “On the Road”: MAN/41/2/14 (1994)
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/5/24 (1995)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/1/13 (2004)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/6/20 (2004)
- A-17080: Jack Assembly---less handle
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/5/9 (1993)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/2/19 (2001)
- A-17080-B (-3): Jack Assembly---less handle
 “The B-3 Jack”: MAN/42/1/14-15 (1995)
- A-17080-C2: Jack Handle (Folding)
 “LETTER...about Handle”: MAN/30/4/6 (1983)

A-17080-C (-3): Jack Assembly---less handle (Use A-17081-B handle with this jack)
 “Almost A C-2 Jack---Which one is Correct?”: MAN/41/6/10-11 (1994)

A-17081-B: Jack handle (folding type for screw jack)
 “Almost A C-2 Jack---Which one is Correct?”: MAN/41/6/10-11 (1994)

A-17125: Grease gun
 “On the Road”: MAN/33/1/11 (1986)
 “On Authenticity: The Grease Gun and Brochure”: TR/37/1/39-40 (1992)
 “Grease Gun Tip”: MAT/1/4/18 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TOOLS

“Model “A” Tool Kit”: MAN/10/3/???? (1963)
 “Service Equipment for the Model “A” Garage”: MAN/13/4/8-9 (1966)
 “The Model “A” Tool Kit”: MAN/18/6/11-14 (1971)**3
 “LETTER...MAN/19/1/2-3 (1972)
 “Model “A” Tools”: TR/20/4/12-15 (1975)
 “LETTER...The National Ford Tool Collectors (Club)”: TR/43/1/8 (1998)

SPEEDOMETER: A-17200---A-17299

A-17255: Speedometer Head and Bracket Assembly
 “The Instrument Panel and Instruments”: MAN/24/3/10-11 (1977)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/47/3/17 (2000)

A-17259: Speedometer cover and Face Plate
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/1/7 (1989)

A-17261-AR: Speedometer shaft casing
 “TIP...Speedometer Cable”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)*3

A-17277-R: Speedometer Drive Cap and Plug Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/15 (1989)

A-20530-R: Speedometer drive (Fillister head) cap screw
 “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/14 (1999)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/51/6/18 (2004)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE SPEEDOMETER

“Restoring the Speedometer”: MAN/???????? (????)**1
 “It Measures Your Miles”: MAN/14/4/21 (1967)**1
 “Speedometer Gear and Cap Assemblies”: MAN/37/5/14-15 (1990)
 “Difference between 28-30 and 30-31 Speedometer Cable Clip to Dash”:
 MAN/47/1/9 (2000)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3
 “TIP...Speedometer Gear”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)*3
 “Finding A Bit of Automobile History (Stewart Speedo Outfit)”: TR/33/1/14-19 (1988)
 “Speedometer Calibration or How Fast is this Thing Going?”: TR/35/5/8-9 (1991)
 “How Fast Did You Say Your Were Going?”: TR/38/1/15 (1993)
 “TIP...The Speedometer”: TR/39/2/3 (1994)
 “The Model A Speedometer”: TR/43/1/6-7 (1998)

WINDSHIELD WIPER: A-17500---A-17679***VACUUM WINDSHIELD WIPER***

- A-17508-A, B, C, D, E: Vacuum Windshield Wiper Motor Assembly
 "Oiling The Trico Vacuum Wiper Motors": MAN/28/5/19 (1981)**3
 "Overhaul of the Trico Vacuum Wiper Motor": MAN/34/3/12-13 (1987)
 "Vacuum Windshield Wipers": MAN/35/1/5 (1988)
 "Saving the Trico A-17508-A Wiper Motor": MAN/47/1/15 (2000)
 "Restoring the Trico Vacuum Wiper": TR/41/1/27 (1996)
 "LETTER...Some Restoration Thoughts": TR/45/4/4 (2000)
 "TIP...Trico Vacuum Wiper Rebuilding": TR/49/2/29 (2004)

ELECTRIC WINDSHIELD WIPER

- A-17553: Electric Windshield Wiper Assembly (28)
 "Restoring the 1928 Electric Wiper": TR/37/6/11-14 (1993)*6
- A-17553-B: Electric Windshield Wiper Assembly
 "Instructions for Repairing A-17553-B Electric Windshield Wiper":
 TR/10/4/22-26 (1965)
- A-17616: Vacuum/electric windshield wiper tube/wire to windshield header clip
 "On the Road": MAN/45/2/11 (1998)
 "On the Hill": MAN/48/2/20 (2001)

HAND WINDSHIELD WIPER

- A-17655: Windshield Wiper Assembly
 "On the Road...Blade": MAN/30/3/17 (1983)

WINDSHIELD WIPER REBUILDERS

- "The Wiper Man...Mick Isbell": MAT/1/1/10-11 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE WINDSHIELD WIPER

- "Windshield Wiper Types": MAN/26/2/6-9 (1979)
 "Model A Electric Wipers": TR/24/4/10-13 (1979)*3
 "Windshield Wipers for the Model A": TR/31/2/13-21 (1986)*4

REAR VIEW MIRROR: A-17680---A-17749

- A-17683: Rear View Mirror and Bracket Assembly---40-B (DL), 180-A
 "And the Winner in Round Four of the Championship": TR/29/6/13 (1985)
- A-17703: Rear View Mirror and Bracket Assembly
 "The October Auto Fest.....Adventure": MAN/49/6/23 (2002)
- A-17004: Rear view mirror
 "On the Road Again": MAN/29/4/5 (1982)
 "On the Road": MAN/30/3/18 (1983)
- A-17706: Rear View Mirror Bracket Assembly (Open Cars)
 "On the Road": MAN/30/3/117-18 (1983)
 "On the Road": MAN/413/13 (1994)
- A-21576-D: Rear view mirror hinge bolt wing nut
 "On the Road": MAN/36/5/16 (1989)

- A-17723-B: Rear View Mirror Assembly
 “Rear View Mirror Brackets”: MAN/50/6/26-27 (2003)
- A-17727: Rear View Mirror Assembly #1
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)
- A-17728: Rear View Mirror Assembly #2
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)
- A-17729: Rear View Mirror Assembly
 “Rear View Mirror Brackets”: MAN/50/6/26-27 (2003)
- A-17737: Rear View Mirror Bracket-Style 2
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)
- A-17741-A, B, C: Rear view mirror to body bracket-Style 3
 “Rear View Mirror Brackets”: MAN/50/6/26-27 (2003)
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)
- A-17745: Rear View Mirror Bracket-Style 4
 “AA Truck Talk...AA Rear View Mirrors”: TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE REAR VIEW MIRROR

- “Rear View Mirrors---Passenger Cars”: MAN/25/3/10-12 (1978)
 “Rear View Mirrors---Commercial”: MAN/25/4 20-21 (1978)

BUMPERS: A-17750---A-17850

- A-17757-B: Bumper bar
 “All Model A Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/11 (1967)
- A-17758-B: Bumper bar end clamp-outer
 “All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/12 (1977)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Restoring the Stainless Steel Clad Bumper Clamps”: MAN/49/1/16-17 (2002)
 “The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/12 (1967)
- A-17759: Bumper bar spacer (28-31)
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/16 (1987)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-21141: Bolt (bumper bar end) (28-31)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-21798-S1: Nut
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)* 4
- A-22300: Washer
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4

- A-17762: Bumper Center Clamp Assembly
 “All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)**2
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/29-30 (2005)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/24 (1968)
- A-17762-B: Bumper Center Clamp Assembly
 “All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/29-30 (2005)
 “Pictorially Yours...1928”: TR/13/4/24 (1968)
- A-17777-D (R.H.)/A-17778-D (L.H.): Rear Bumper Arm Assembly (Road., Coupe, Sport Coupe):
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/18-23 (1988)
- A-17783: Rear Bumper Arm Brace Assembly (Early Angular Cross Brace)
 “Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/18-23 (1988)
- A-17784: Rear Fender Guard Assembly
 “All Model A Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/1/20 (1985)
 “On the Road: Differences from 1928 and 1929”: MAN/34/2/15-16 (1987)
 “On the Road”: MAN/35/2/14-15 (1988)
 “Emily A-241”: MAN/35/5/8 (1988)
- A-17785-E: Rear fender guard bar
 “All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-17785-F: Rear fender guard bar...160-A, B, C
 “All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-17798-A: Rear fender guard bar bracket (30-31)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-17798-B: Rear fender guard bar bracket...160-A, B, C (31)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-17799: Rear bumper arm spacer
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- OTHER ARTICLES ON THE BUMPERS***
 “All Model “A” Bumpers Were Chrome”: MAN/12/2/10-11 (1965)**1
 “Model “A” Bumpers”: MAN/26/5/7-10 (1979)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Bumper Restoration”: TR/20/4/10-11 (1975)*3 (See update in Vol.3)

SHOCK ABSORBERS: A-18000--A-18199

- A-18015-B, A-18016-B: Shock Absorber Assembly
 “Rebuilding “A” Shock Absorbers”: MAN/8/12/???? (1961)
 “Shock Absorbers. Part 1”: MAN/13/1/15-18 (1966)**1
 “Shock Absorbers, Part 2”: MAN/13/2/15-17 (1966)**1
 “Hydraulic Fluids for Houdaille Shock Absorbers”: MAN/13/2/17-18 (1966)**1
 “Those CANADIAN Cousins”: MAN/24/4/13 (1977)
 “TIPS...On Shocks”: MAN/25/5/13 (1978)
 “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/11 (1985)
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/16-17 (1992)
 “Shock Absorber Testing”: MAN/51/1/25 (2004)
 “Rebuilding Ford Shocks”: TR/3/2/10-11 (1958)
 “Rebuilding Ford Shocks”: TR/8/221-22 (1963)*1
 “Adjustment of Houdaille Shock Absorbers”: TR/10/5/9-10 (1966)
 “Shock Absorber Adjustment”: TR/13/3/8 (1968)
 “Servicing Model A Shock Absorbers”: TR/13/3/10-13 (1968)
 “TIP...Tool to Disassemble Shock Absorbers”: TR/13/6/5 (1969)
 “Rebuilding Shocks...The McCleery Way”: TR/19/2/18-19 (1974)*2
 “LETTER...On The McCleery Way”: TR/21/4/2 (1976)
 “TIP...Shock Absorber Adjustment”: TR/27/6/26 (1983)*3
 “Shocks for your Model A...Comparing Types”: MAT/1/3/28-31 (2005)
- A-18037-A: Shock Absorber Needle Valve Assembly
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/1/5-6 (1989)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/1/12 (2001)
 “TIP...Seals to prevent Leaking Around Adjustment Valves”: TR/18/1/34 (1973)
- A-18047-B: Front shock absorber arm
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/13 (1992)
- A-18052-B: Rear shock absorber arm
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/16 (1992)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/16 (1996)
- A-20916: Bolt (shock absorber arm clamp)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/16 (1996)
- A-18058: Shock absorber grease retainer
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)
- A-18059: Shock absorber grease retainer cup
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/15 (1996)
- A-18063-A: Shock absorber link tube
 “More on the Distinctive Early “A””: MAN/15/5/12 (1969)
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)
 “On the Road”: MAN/43/6/14 (1996)
 “On the Road”: MAN/44/1/16 (1997)
 “Shock Links...A Comparision”: MAT/1/4/19 (2005)
- A-18063-B: Shock absorber link tube
 “Model “A” Tubular Shock Links”: MAN/27/5/24-26 (1980)
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/5/14-15 (1989)

“On the Road”: MAN/44/1/16 (1997)
 “Restoring Tubular Shock Links”: TR/12/1/7-8 (1967)*2

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE SHOCK ABSORBER

“TIPS for a Better Ride”: MAN/27/5/26 (1980)
 “CORRECTION to 1994 JS”: MAN/47/1/10 (2000)
 “My Experience With Model A Shock Absorbers”: TR/11/6/8-11 (1967)*2
 “LETTER...Additional Information”: TR/12/1/3 (1967)

“The Houdaille Story, Part 1”: TR/24/1/10-14 (1979)
 “The Houdaille Story, Part 2 (How to Handle ((Restore)) Houdailles”: TR/24/2/14-19
 (1979)*3
 “The Houdaille Story, Part 3 (Major Machinework and Restoration”: TR/24/3/34-36
 (1979)*3
 “Yet Another Shocking Experience”: TR/44/4/8 (1999)

WINDSHIELD WINGS: A-18200---A-18299

A-18252: Windshield wing glass
 “Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)

ACCESSORIES: A-18300---A-18630

A-18305-AR, C: Spare Wheel and Tire Lock Assembly
 “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts”: TR/13/1/15 (1968)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
 “Tire Locks”: TR/37/5/34 (1993)*6
 “Henry Ford’s Tire Lock Accessory”: TR/49/4/25-27 (2004)

A-18317-A, BR: Spare wheel and tire lock nut
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/16 (2001)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
 “Tire Locks”: TR/37/5/34 (1993)*6

A-18330-A: Spare Wheel Lock Assembly
 “Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts”: TR/13/1/15 (1968)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
 “Tire Locks”: TR/37/5/34 (1993)*6
 “Henry Ford’s Tire Lock Accessory”: TR/49/4/25-27 (2004)

A-18345-A, BR: Spare wheel lock nut
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/16 (2001)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4

A-18352-AR, B: Radiator cap with motor-meter (and tag)
 “On the Road”: MAN/40/3/9 (1993)
 “On the Road”: MAN/42/6/13 (1995)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/15-16 (2001)
 “On the Hill (Includes A Copy of the Original Instruction Tag)”: MAN/50/2/17-18
 (2003)
 “Radiator Locking Cap...The “O” Ring Gasket”: MAT/1/1/36 (2005)

- A-18354-AR, B: Moto-meter
 "On the Road": MAN/42/6/13 (1995)
 "On the Road": MAN/43/5/10-11 (1996)
 "TIP...Fixing That Separated "Red" In the Thermometer": TR/3/2/15 (1958)
 "How to Restore Moto-meter...Or, It Almost Can't Be Done": TR/10/3/33 (1965)
 "The Moto-Meter Temperature Gauge": TR/41/4/12 (1996)
- A-18385-AR, B: Radiator cap and ornament (Flying Quail)
 "On the Road": MAN/40/3/9-10 (1993)
 "On the Hill": MAN/48/6/15-16 (2001)
 "Quail Radiator Caps": MAN/49/6/10-13 (2002)
 "Ford's Hoosier Mascot...(History of the Flying Quail)": TR/4/6/6-13 (1960)
 "Schematic Drawing": TR/14/2/Back Page (1969)
 "TIP...Securing Radiator Ornaments": TR/29/6/16 (1985)*4
 "TIP...Holder Bar for 1930-31 Radiator Ornament": TR/32/2/32-33 (1987)*4
- A-18413-A1: Tire gauge-U.S.
 "On the Road": MAN/43/5/11 (1996)
 "Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts": TR/13/1/15 (1968)
- A-18413-A2: Tire gauge-Schrader
 "On the Road": MAN/43/5/11-12 (1996)
 "Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts": TR/13/1/15 (1968)
- A-18455: Car Heater
 "The Model "A" Car heater": MAN/33/4/10-11 (1986)
 "Other Heater Advertisements": MAT/1/4/26-27 (2005)
- A-18552: Sport light
 "Sportlites": MAN/19/1/15-18 (1972)**3
- A-?????: Sport light bracket
 "LETTER to the Editor": MAN/37/1/3/ (1990)
- A-18602: Trunk
 "As Luck Would Have It": MAN/38/1/14 (1991)
- OTHER ARTICLES AND ACCESSORIES ON THE ACCESSORIES***
 "Stone Guards": MAN/8/7/???? (1961)
 "Accessories for the Model "A"": MAN/10/6/???? (1963)
 "Good Picture of Tire Cover": MAN/15/2/12 (1968)
 "Something New In Seat Covers": MAN/27/4/37 (1980)
 "Fulton Clamp-on Closed Car (Wind) Wings": MAN/27/5/45 (1980)
 "The FORDLOC": MAN/50/2/21 (2003)
 "(Unauthorized) Accessories": TR/7/5/33 (1963)
 "(Unauthorized) Accessories": TR/7/6/33 (1963)
 "(Unauthorized) Accessories": TR/9/5/21 (1965)
 "(Unauthorized) Accessories": TR/9/6/33 (1965)
 "Picture of Tire Cover on a 1931 Sport Coupe": TR/10/1/31 (1965)
 "Unauthorized and Ford Approved Accessories when Model A was New":
 TR/10/4/14-19 (1965)
 "The Tuxaway Rumble Seat Top": TR/10/6/12-16 (1966)
 "(More Trunks and Accessory Rack)": TR/12/5/1 (1968)
 "Device to Start the Car with One Finger": TR/12/6/1 (1968)
 "Westclox Auto Clock": TR/12/6/1/ (1968)

“Marketing of the Model A Wheel and Its Related Parts (Tire Cover)”: TR/13/1/15 (1968)
 “Lamps”: TR/13/4/1 (1968)
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/13/5/1 (1969)
 “(Unauthorized) Accessories”: TR/13/6/1 (1969)
 “The Kari-Keen Trunk”: TR/15/3/9 (1970)
 “Attractive and Serviceable Accessories for the New Ford Car”: TR/15/4/18-19 (1970)
 “Model A Accessories Ford and Others (and then Some)”: TR/18/2/6-33 (1973)
 “Model A Accessories”: TR/18/3/11-25 (1973)
 “Model A Accessories”: TR/18/4/28-38 (1973)
 “Other Accessories”: TR/18/5/16 (1974)
 “1929 Accessories”: TR/18/6/36 (1974)
 “Radiator Stone Guard”: TR/19/1/12-13 (1974)
 “Tiffany Oil Gauge”: TR/19/6/14 (1975)
 “Picture...STANDARD Spare Tire Locks”: TR/20/4/23 (1975)
 “Filtered Air for Longer Engine Life”: TR/25/3/4-7 (1980)*3
 “ADVERTISMENT...Air Maze Air Filter”: TR/25/3/4 (1980)
 “A Trunk Rack You can make for Your Model A”: TR/25/4/8-11 (1980)*3
 “Good Picture of Rear Spare Tire Cover”: TR/29/1/39 (1984)
 “More About Those Unauthorized Accessories, Not Necessarily Necessary”: TR/31/3/24-25 (1986)
 “Which One This Time...(Radiator Ornaments)”: TR/31/6/12-15 (1987)
 “Promoting Accessories for the New Ford”: TR/33/6/22 (1989)
 “Genuine Ford Accessories for your New Car”: TR/33/6/23-24 (1989)
 “Dealer Advertising and Promotional Give-aways”: TR/33/6/26-29 (1989)
 “The Tourist’s Kitchenette for Model A”: TR/35/3/31 (1990)
 “LETTER...Air Maze Paper Air Filter”: TR/36/1/4 (1991)
 “TIP...Air Cleaner”: TR/44/2/3 (1999)
 “Better Air (Cleaner) for “B” Carburetors”: TR/47/4/21 (2002)
 “(Radiator Cap) Mascot Mania”: TR/47/6/20-23 (2003)
 “Accessorizing”: TR/50/4/20 (2005)

STANDARD PARTS

BOLTS AND MACHINE SCREWS

“Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/15/3/22-24 (1968)**2
 “TIP...Removing Rusty Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/40/2/13 (1993)
 “Body Clinch-Nuts”: TR/19/6/16-17 (1975)*2
 “Nuts and Bolts of Model A Restoration”: TR/21/3/11-13 (1976)*3
 “Torque Values For Model A Nuts and Bolts”: TR/43/6/6 (1999)*6

NUTS

“Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/15/3/22-24 (1968)**2
 “TIP...Removing Rusty Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/40/2/13 (1993)
 “Body Clinch-Nuts”: TR/19/6/16-17 (1975)*2
 “Nuts and Bolts of Model A Restoration”: TR/21/3/11-13 (1976)*3
 “Torque Values For Model A Nuts and Bolts”: TR/43/6/6 (1999)*6

WASHERS

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/28 (2005)

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20 (2005)

COTTERS

“On the Road: Behold, the Cotter Pin!”: MAN/37/3/9-10 (1990)

“TIP...How to Install Cotter Pins”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)

“Those Wonderful Cotter Pins”: TR/35/6/37 (1991)

LUBRICATOR FITTINGS

“Zerk Grease Fittings”: MAT/1/2/31 (2005)

“Grease Fittings (Five Types Used)”: TR/39/6/9 (1995)

THE DOUBLE AA FORD TRUCKS**WHEELS****HUBS AND BRAKE DRUMS**

AA-1015-AR: Wheel

“Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)

“LETTER... Showing Picture”: MAN/43/6/6 (1996)

“TIP...On Wheel Painting”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)

AA-1015-BR: Disc wheel

“Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)

“TIP...On Wheel Painting”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)

AA-1015-C: Disc wheel (3 different types)

“Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)

AA-1015-E: Wheel (steel spoke)

“The Ford Steel Spoke Wheel”: MAN/23/6/9, 24 (1976)

“LETTER ...Ambulance Wheels”: MAN/37/1/3 (1990)

“On the Road”: MAN/39/6/10 (1992)

A-21992-A, B: Wheel hub bolt nut

“AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/15-16 (2003)

AA-1015-F: Wheel

“Getting the Wheelwright for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/38/3/18-19 (1991)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE WHEELS

“SAFETY TIP...LETTER...Tip on Mounting Tires with the Multi-Piece Rim Wheel”:
MAN/45/6/7-8 (1998)

“LETTER...Concerning the Safety Factors in Changing out a “AA” Multi-Rim Wheel”
MAN/45/6/7-8 (1998)

“AA Trucks...Wheels”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)

“A Home Made Wheel Puller”: TDA/April/7 (1999)

- AA-1120/1121-AR: Hub bolt nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987)
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- AA-1120/1121-B: Hub bolt nut
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987)
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- AA-1130-AR: Hub cap
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1130-BR: Hub cap—Disc wheel
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1130-C: Rear hub cap
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1131: Front hub cap
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- AA-1132: Disk wheel inner nut-R.H. threads
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- AA-1133: Disk wheel inner nut-L.H. threads
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- AA-1134-A: Disk wheel outer nut-R.H. threads
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/6/15 (1987)
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- AA-1135-A: Disk wheel outer nut-L.H. threads
 “Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)
- AA-1137-A: Hub cap
 “On the Road”: MAN/39/6/10 (1992)

TIRES AND TUBES

TIRE VALVE STEMS

- “On the Road”: MAN/32/3/18-19 (1985)
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/14-15 (1987)
 “Tire Valve Hardware”: TR/22/3/21-37 (1977)*3
 “More on Tire Valve Hardware”: TR/22/5/18-19 (1978)*3

WHEEL CARRIER

WHEEL CARRIER

WHEEL CARRIER (SIDE)

- AA-1404-A: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-A Panel Delivery and 89-A Express)
 “AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/12 (1996)
 “AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/24 (2004)
- AA-1404-B: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-B Panel Delivery, 229-A Service
 And 290-A Standard Police Patrol with disk wheels)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/12 (1999)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/25 (2004)

AA-1405-A: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-A Panel Delivery)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/22 (2004)

AA-1405-B: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (85-A Panel Delivery and 89-A Express)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/12 (1996)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/ 23 (2004)

AA-1405-D(?): Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (290-A Standard Police Patrol)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/26 (2004)

AA-1417-A: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13 (1999)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/27 (2004)

AA-1417-B: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/29 (2004)

AA-1424: Wheel Carrier Support Bracket Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/28 (2004)

AA-1475-A: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (89-A Express)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/20 (2004)

AA-1475-B: Wheel Carrier Support Assembly (89-A Express)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/11 (1996)

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/21 (2004)

WHEEL CARRIER (REAR)

AA-1451: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/21-23 (2002)

AA-1453-A: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-16 (1997)

AA-1453-B: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-16 (1997)

AA-1453-C: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/13-16 (1997)

“CORRECTION”: TDA/April/7 (2000)

AA-1456: Spare Wheel Carrier Assembly

“AA Truck Talk”: TDA/April/21-22 (2000)

SERVICE BRAKE

AA-2084: Front brake lever

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks-Part2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)

SERVICE BRAKE CONTROL

AA-2521: Rear brake rocker arm(s), 6 styles
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/14 (2003)

AA-2523: Rear brake rocker arm retracting spring
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/16 (2003)

EMERGENCY BRAKE
EMERGENCY BRAKE CONTROL
FRONT AXLE

“Truck Steering Wanders”: TR/9/1/31 (1964)

REAR AXLE---WORM TYPE

“AA Truck...Rear Axle”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)
 “Cut-away Drawing”: TR/15/5/12 (1971)
 “AA Rear Axle Gear Ratios”: TDA/April (1996)

REAR AXLE---BEVEL GEAR TYPE---1928-1929
REAR AXLE---BEVEL GEAR TYPE---1930-1931

AA-4000-K: Rear Axle and Drive Shaft Assembly
 MAN/22/1/12 (1975)
 “AA Truck...Rear Axle”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)
 “New Six-Wheel Axles Show Improved Engineering”: TR/15/6/24-25 (1971)
 “AA Rear Axle Gear Ratios”: TDA/April (1996)

COUPLING SHAFT
DUAL HIGH

“AA Truck...Dual Drive”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)
 “Dual Drive for “AA” Trucks”: MAN/23/3/16 (1976)

FRAME

AA-5122: Body stop
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/15 (2003)

TOWING CLEVIS MODEL 229A

MUFFLER

FRAME RIVETS

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FRAME

“On Frame Repair of “AA” Rear Spring Pivot”: TDA/April/21-23 (2001)
 “CORRECTION...AA Rear Spring Pivot Repair”: TDA/April/3 (2004)
 ““AA” Production Date Determination”: TDA/April/23 (2001)
 “The Early “AA” Trucks”: TDA/April/13-22 (2003)

FRONT SPRING
REAR SPRING

“AA Truck...Springs”: TR/6/3/16 (1961)

AA-5330: Front spring clamp
 “On the Road”: MAN/34/2/16 (1987)

TRANSMISSION---FOUR SPEED***OTHER ARTICLES ON THE TRANSMISSION***

“The MUNCIE 4 Speed master Transmission”: TR/5/5/7 (1961)

“New Four-Speed Transmission for Model AA Truck”: TR/15/5/17-23 (1971)

GEAR SHIFT---FOUR-SPEED TRANSMISSION

AA-7251: Power Take-Off Assembly

“AD...The Forsberg Power Take-off”: MAN/19/2/25 (1972)

“Power Take-Off Mounting on the Ford Trucks”: TR/15/6/19-21 (1971)

**CLUTCH PARTS---FOUR-SPEED TRANSMISSION
RADIATOR****ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

A-14578-D: Head Lamp Wire Conduit Assembly—Non-Metallic---AA Chassis

“Trucks, Trucks and More Trucks, Part 2”: MAN/40/2/20 (1993)

FENDERS, RUNNING BOARDS AND SHIELDS

AA-16025: Front Fender Bracket Assembly

“On the Road”: MAN/42/5/23-24 (1995)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE FENDER

“Installing a Wheelwell in the AA Fender”: TR/37/5/14 (1993)

“Fender well installation: TDA/Nov. (1992)

FENDER,RUNNING BOARD AND SHIELD BOLTS

FENDER, RUNNING BOARD AND SHIELD NUTS

FENDER, RUNNING BOARD AND SHIELD WASHERS

TOOLS

AA-17034: Wheel nut wrench handle

“Trucks, Trucks, and more Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

AA-17035-B: Wheel nut wrench

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

AA-17036-AR: Starting crank and wire wheel wrench

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

AA-17036-BR: Starting crank and wire wheel wrench

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

AA-17036-C: Starting crank

“Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks—Part 2”: MAN/40/2/21 (1993)

SPEEDOMETER
REAR VIEW MIRROR

A-17727-Mirror Assembly 1
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

A-17728-Mirror Assembly 2
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

A-177XX-Style 1 (Bracket)
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

A-17737-Style 2 (Bracket)
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

A-17741-Style 3 (Bracket)
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

A-17745-Style 4 (Bracket)
 TDA/April/23-30 (2005)

FRONT BUMPER

AA-17750-B: Front Bumper Assembly
 MAN/22/1/13 (1975)
 “Discussion On Bumper Arms”: TDA/April/3-4 (2001)

REAR BUMPER---MODELS 270A, 275A, 280A, 285A, 290A, AND 300A

REAR BUMPER---MODEL 330A

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER ARM

“ADVERTISEMENT (Rear)”: TR/9/5/25 (1965)

SPARE WHEEL LOCK ASSEMBLY

SPARE WHEEL LOCK NUT

SPECIAL TOOLS

BODY SPECIFIC

85-A: AA Panel Delivery (28-30)
 “Trim Pieces”: TDA/April/5 (1998)

88-A: Platform Body and Body Components (28-30)
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-18 (1997)
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-14 (1998)
 “CORRECTION On 188-A Stake Racks”: TDA/April/7 (2000)
 “More on EARLY Platform”: TDA/April/7-9 (2000)
 “AA Truck Talk—The Early AA Trucks”: TDA/April/16 (2003)

89-A: Express Bed (28-30)
 “AA Truck Talk---The 89-A Express Body”: TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)
 “AA Truck Talk—Major Details”: TDA/April/1-16 (1996)

134-A: Stock Racks (29)
 TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)

- 134-B: Grain Sides
TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)
- 185-B: Platform Bed (157" wheelbase) (31)
"AA Truck Talk": TDA/April/12-23 (2002)
- 187-A: Platform Body and Body Components (131 ½" wheelbase) (31)
TR/45/2/8-15 (2000)
TR/45/4/17-20 (2000)
"AA Truck Talk—Major Details": TDA/April/12-22 (2000)
"AA Truck Talk—Major Details": TDA/April/9-18 (2001)
- 188-A: Stake (Racks) (131 ½" wheelbase) (28-30)
TR/43/2/10-16 (1998)
"CORRECTION On 188-A Stake Racks": TDA/April/7 (2000)
- 189-A: Stake (Racks) (131 ½" wheelbase) (31)
TR/47/4/8-14 (2002)
- 195-A: Express Body (131-1/2" wheelbase) (31)
"AA Truck Talk": TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 197-A: Express Body (157" wheelbase) (31)
"AA Truck Talk": TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 229-A: Service Car (31)
TR/44/1/6-16 (1999)
TR/44/2/7-11 (1999)
"AA Truck Talk—Major Details": TDA/April/1-14 (1999)
- 315-A: Standrive Delivery (AA-112 Chassis) (31)
"Article": TDA/April/10 (2002)

OTHER ARTICLES ON TRUCKS

- "The Three-way Tipping Truck": MAN/20/4/9 (1973)**3
- "The Model "AA" Ford Truck Lubrication Chart": MAN/37/6/4 (1990)
- "Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks (Part 1)": MAN/40/1/10-15 (1993)
- "Trucks, Trucks, and More Trucks (Part 2)": MAN/40/2/21 (1993)
- "How Good is Your "AA" Performing?": MAN/41/1/10-11 (1994)
- "The Ford Model "AA's", An Overview": MAN/42/5/18-22 (1995)
- "The Commercial Vehicles...Light Delivery "A" Cars...Part 1": TR/6/3/7-13 (1961)
- "The Commercial Vehicles...Model "AA" Trucks": TR/6/3/12-21 (1961)
- "AA Trucks": TR/6/3/15-21 (1961)
- "Advertisement for HOUDAILLE Shocks for Trucks": TR/9/5/25 (1965)
- "The Ford Truck...Beginning to 1930 (Includes Pictures)": TR/15/5/7-11 (1971)
- "The Ford Trucks Heads its Field": TR/15/5/12-16 (1971)
- "The Ford Trucks...1930-1931": TR/15/6/12-16 (1971)
- "Dimensions for Mounting Bodies": TR/15/5/25 (1971)
- "The New 1-1/2 Ton Ford Truck Has Important Improvements": TR/15/6/17-19 (1971)
- "More Truck Sales Assured with These New Ford Units": TR/15/6/22 (1971)
- "Truck Accessory Equipment": TR/15/6/23 (1971)
- "COLOR...It Once Was Black": TR/15/6/28-29 (1971)
- "Continued Look at Ford's Model AA Haulage Units": TR/16/1/26-29 (1971)

- (Contractor's Body, Shop on Wheels, and Standrive)
- "Continued Look at Ford's Model AA Haulage Units": TR/16/2/17-22 (1971)
- "Detailed Features of the Ford Truck Chassis": TR/16/2/20-22 (1971)
- "Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units...Dump Trucks": TR/16/3/11-21 (1971)
- (Dump Trucks)
- "Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units": TR/16/4/33-39 (1971)
- (Panel Delivery, Open Cab Stake Truck, Closed Cab Platform with Stakes, Chassis with Dual Wheels, Long Wheelbase Chassis, Express Truck, and Platform Stake Body with Dual Wheels)
- "Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units": TR/16/5/23-24 (1972)
- (De Luxe and Standard Police Patrol)
- "Continued Look at Fords Model AA Haulage Units": TR/17/1/23-28 (1972)
- (Funeral Service, Funeral Coach, and Ambulance Body)
- "PICTURE...More Commercial A's": TR/18/5/20-21 (1974)
- "Equipping the Basic "AA" (A Car Hauling Trailer)": TR/19/1/20-21 (1974)
- "The Working Class": TR/19/2/20-21 (1974)
- "Picture...Ford National Truck Week": TR/19/6/18-19 (1975)
- "Picture...Car Hauling Trailer Rig": TR/20/2/20 (1975)
- "Article on Big Iron": TR/26/1/7 (1981)
- "Model AA Archeology": TR/30/3/30-31 (1985)
- "Model AA Commercial Vehicles (Preliminary Judging Copy)...Part 1": TR/33/2/14-23 (1988)
- "Model AA Commercial Vehicles (Preliminary Judging Copy)...Part 2": TR/33/3/24-33 (1988)
- "Model A and AA Commercial Bodies by the Standard Body Corporation": TR/35/3/34-37 (1990)
- "Commercial Bodies for the Model A and AA Ford Chassis": TR/36/2/10-12 (1991)
- "The Ford Commercial Caravan comes to Goodland, Kansas": TR/36/4/24-30 (1991)
- "ADVERTISEMENT...The New Ford Truck--1929": TR/36/6/24-25 (1992)
- "Selling Six-wheel Ford Trucks (Articles on Dual Rear Axle Trucks): TR/39/2/7-14 (1994)
- "The Hydraulic Hoist Manufacturing Co.": TR/39/4/BACK PAGE (1994)
- "Superior Make-A-Truck Fittings (Advertisement)": TR/42/2/BACK PAGE (1997)
- "Picture...Ford Truck Views": TR/44/6/9 (2000)
- "The Twin-Flex Corporation": TR/44/6/16 (2000)
- "The Working Class (1928-29 Truck with Grain Sides)": TR/44/6/37 (2000)
- "The Ford Model "AA's"...An Overview": TDA/April (1995)
- "Canadian Model AA Trucks": TDA/April/5-6 (1998)
- "Floorboard Measurements—1930-1931": TDA/April/7 (2003)
- "The "New" Ford Model AA Truck": TDA/April/10-18 (2004)
- "Oil Companies Trucks": MAT/1/4/16-17 (2005)

OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATIVE RESTORATION AND PICTURESQUE ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY ON CARS AND TRUCKS

NOTE: Not all articles or vehicles are represented here, just those Model A's and AA's which show important original and restoration detail or specialty items;

NOTE: Original Pictures and Advertisements are indicated as (P) for Pictures and (A) for Advertisements;

NOTE: Back Page is indicated by (BP) and Front Page is indicated by (FP);

1928

PASSENGER (1928)

35-A: Standard Phaeton

MAN/12/4/6-7, 17 (1965)**1

“The Very First Model “A”: MAN/21/1/4-7 (1974)

(A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)

MAN/31/1/16-17 (1984)

MAN/38/3/10-13 (1991)

(P)...MAN/40/6/17 (1993)

“Installing Curtain Pans in a 1928-1929 Phaeton”: MAN/41/5/8 (1994)

(P)...TR/5/5/10 (1961)

(P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)

(P)...TR/17/2/8 (1972)

(A)...TR/33/5/BP (1989)

40-A: Standard Roadster

MAN/10/4/???? (1963)

MAN/14/5/11-15 (1967)**1

(P)...MAN/15/1/20 (1968)

MAN/17/3/6-9 (1970)

(A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)

(P)...MAN/25/2/BP (1978)

MAN/35/5/6-10 (1988)

MAN/40/2/14-15 (1993)

MAN/48/6/10-13 (2001)

(P)...TR/2/1/8 (1957)

(P)...TR/5/5/10 (1961)

(P)...TR/6/2/8 (1961)

(P)...TR/8/5/16 (1964)

(A)...TR/11/4/16-17 (1966)

(P)...TR/17/2/8 (1972)

TR/32/5/18-23 (1988) (Very Early Canadian Built)

(A)...TR/33/5/28 (1989)

(P)...TR/44/4/22-23 (1999)

45-A: Standard Coupe

MAN/11/3/???? (1964)

(A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)

MAN/36/4/5 (1989)

“Body Part Numbers”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)

(P)...TR/43/6/15 (1999)

TR/43/6/14-15 (1999)

49-A: Special Coupe

MAN/14/2/8-9 (1967)**1
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)
 MAN/47/3/12-14 (2000)
 "Body Part Numbers": TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)
 (A)...TR/4/5/22 (1960)
 (P)...TR/5/5/8-9 (1961)
 (P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)
 (P)...TR/7/5/14-15 (1963)
 (A)...TR/10/3/37 (1965)
 (P)...TR/17/2/9 (1972)
 TR/21/6/10-17 (1977)
 (A)...TR/35/1/BP (1990)
 TR/49/1/24-26 (2004)
 TR/49/6/23-25 (2005)

50-A: Sport Coupe

MAN/12/3/8-9 (1965)**1
 (A)...MAN/13/4/BP (1966)
 (A)...MAN/17/1/BP (1970)
 (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)
 (A)...MAN/24/6/6 (1977)
 (A)...MAN/25/1/BP (1978)
 MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)
 (P)...MAN/36/4/BP (1989)
 (A)...TR/8/1/1 (1963)
 "A Restoration Guideline" TR/14/4/12-33 (1969)*5
 (A)...TR/14/4/BP (1969)
 (P)...TR/17/2/9 (1972)
 TR/20/1/4-5 (1975)
 (A)...TR/33/5/27 (1989)
 (A)...TR/33/5/BP (1989)
 (P)...TR/37/1/FP (1992)
 (A)...TR/45/2/BP (2000)

54-A: Business Coupe

MAN/13/3/6-7,19 (1966)**1
 MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)
 (P)...TR/10/2/22 (1965)
 TR/17/4/4-11 (1972)
 (P)...TR/20/3/33 (1975)
 TR/45/4/22-25 (2000)

55-A: Tudor Sedan

MAN/11/5/???? (1964)
 (A)...MAN/17/1/BP (1970)
 MAN/21/2/11-15 (1974)**3
 (A)...MAN/21/5/33 (1974)
 MAN/22/4/16-19 (1975)
 (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)
 (A)...MAN/24/6/6 (1977)
 MAN/27/6/10-14 (1980)
 (P)...MAN/40/6/17 (1993)
 (A)...MAN/43/5/BP (1996)
 (P)...TR/5/5/12 (1961)
 (A)...TR/7/6/1 (1963)
 (A)...TR/10/6/BP (1966)
 (A)...TR/11/4/16-17 (1966)
 TR/17/2/4-5 (1972)
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)*2
 (A)...TR/30/3/12 (1985)

- (P)...TR/33/5/24-25 (1989)
 (Early) TR/36/2/24-25 (1991)
 TR/36/6/28-29 (1992)
 (P)...TR/39/6/24-25 (1995)
 (P)...TR/49/1/BP (2004)
 (P)...TR/50/2/Front Dustcover (2005)
- 60-A: Fordor (Leatherback—Seal Brown Top) Briggs
 MAN/10/6/???? (1963)
 (A)...MAN/17/1/BP (1970)
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)
 (A)...MAN/22/3/BP (1975)
 (A)...MAN/24/4/BP (1977)
 (A)...MAN/25/1/BP (1978)
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)
 (A)...TR/11/4/16-17 (1966)
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 TR/15/1/7-9 (1970)
 (P)...TR/17/2/10 (1972)
 TR/19/5/19 (1974)
 TR/23/1/8-15, 30 (1978)
 (A)...TR/23/1/31 (1978)
 (A)...TR/33/5/14 (1989)
 (P)...TR/37/4/24-25 (1992)
 (P)...TR/43/4/14-15 (1998)
- 135-A: Taxi Cab
 MAN/21/4/4-6 (1974)**3
 MAN/39/2/9 (1992)
 (P)...TR/12/1/FP (1967)
 TR/12/6/5 (1968)
 (P)...TR/17/2/10 (1972)
- 140-A: Town Car
 MAN/21/1/8-12 (1974)**3
 (A)...TR/2/3/BP (1959)
 TR/3/5/8-11 (1959)
 TR/12/4/8-31 (1967)
 TR/31/6/16-27 (1987)
- 150-A: Station Wagon
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)
 (A)...MAN/13/1/BP (1966)
 MAN/13/5/4 (1966)
 (P)...MAN/33/1/BP (1986)
 MAN/48/5/10-11 (2001)
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)
- COMMERCIAL (1928)**
- 76-A: Open Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)**1
 MAN/22/3/2 (1975)
 (Early) MAN/31/3/8-14 (1984)
 (P)...TR/6/3/10 (1961)
 (P)...TR/8/4/32 (1963)
 (P)...TR/9/3/21 (1964)
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 78-A: Early Pickup (Bed)
 MAN/13/1/6-7 (1966)**1
 MAN/31/3/8-13 (1984)

- MAN/44/3/8 (1997)
TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)
- 79-A: "A" Panel Delivery
MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1
(P)...MAN/32/4/BP (1985)
(P)...MAN/38/5/BP (1991)
(P)...MAN/40/1/BP (1993)
(P)...TR/41/5/5 (1997)
- 82-A: Closed Cab Pickup (High Back Window)
MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)**1
"LETTER...Sunvisor": MAN/24/5/5 (1977)**3
MAN/31/3/8-14 (1984)
MAN/38/6/5 (1991)
TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
TR/30/1/20-21 (1985)
(P)...TR/36/2/6 (1991)
- 85-A: "AA" Panel Delivery
MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1
(P)...TR/15/5/8 (1971)
TDA/April/5 (1998)
- 88-A: Platform (Bed)
TR/19/2/21 (1974)
TR/42/2/12-18 (1997)
TR/42/3/10-14 (1997)
TR/42/4/11-17 (1997)
TDA/April/1-18 (1997)
TDA/April/1-14 (1998)
TDA/April/7 (2000)
TDA/April/7-9 (2000)
TDA/April/16 (2003)
- 89-A: Express (Bed)
MAN/28/2/4-5 (1981)
(P)...TR/15/5/8 (1971)
TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)
TDA/April/1-16 (1996)
- 130-A: De Luxe Delivery
MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1
(P)...TR/6/3/11 (1961)
- 188-A: Stake (Racks) (131 ½" wheelbase)
MAN/17/3/2 (1970) (with long running boards)
MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)
(P)...MAN/23/1/BP (1976)
"LETTER OF CORRECTION": MAN/23/3/2 (1976)
(P)...TR/15/5/7-8 (1971)
TR/43/2/10-16 (1998)

SPECIAL BODY (1928)

- The Snow Bird (Skidoo)
TR/14/1/8-11 (1969)
- Closed Cab Pickup
TR/48/4/20-21 (2003)
- The Whittelsey Deluxe Suburban
TR/27/2/18-19 (1982)
- Fire Truck
(A)...MAN/39/3/BP (1992)
TR/15/5/9 (1971)
TR/35/2/8-10 (1990)

TR/35/2/16-22 (1990)

TR/39/3/15 (1994)

Buses

MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)**2

“AA” Express Truck

MAN/44/2/18-20 (1997)

“AA” Coal Delivery Truck

(A)...MAN/29/1/37 (1982)

“AA” Rear View of Platform Truck Bed

(P)...TR/19/2/20 (1974)

OTHER 1928 INFORMATION

“A Look At Some Other 1928 Fordors”: TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)

“Oil Companies Trucks”: MAT/1/4/16-17 (2005)

1929

PASSENGER (1929)

35-A: Standard Phaeton

MAN/12/4/6-7 (1965)**1

(A)...MAN/18/3/BP (1971)

MAN/28/2/6-9 (1981)

“Installing Curtain Pans in a 1928-1929 Phaeton”: MAN/41/5/8 (1994)

(P)...TR/6/2/9 (1961)

#15, TR/7/3/22 (1962)

(P)...TR/17/2/11 (1972)

40-A: Standard Roadster

MAN/10/3/???? (1963)

(P)...MAN/12/4/23 (1965)

MAN/14/5/11-15 (1967)**1

(A)...MAN/14/5/BP

MAN/29/14-16 (1982)

MAN/38/1/12-13 (1991) (Right Hand Drive)

(P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)

TR/19/4/3 (1974)

45-A: Standard Coupe

MAN/11/3/???? (1964)

MAN/48/6/8 (2001)

“Body Part Numbers”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)

49-A: Special Coupe

MAN/14/2/8-9 (1967)**1

(A)...MAN/14/5/BP (1967)

(A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)

(A)...MAN/23/6/BP (1976)

MAN/29/1/10-14 (1982)

“Body Part Numbers”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)

(P)...TR/7/4/16-17 (1962)

(A)...TR/9/6/6-7 (1965)

50-A: Sport Coupe

MAN/12/3/8-9 (1965)**1

MAN/24/5/22-24, 31 (1977)

MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)

MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

MAN/37/2 6-8 (1990)

- (A)...TR/10/1/33 (1965)
 "A Restoration Guideline": TR/14/4/12-33 (1969)*5
 (P)...TR/38/4/20-21 (1993)
- 54-A: Business Coupe
 MAN/13/3/6-7, 19 (1966)**1
 MAN/20/1/14-17 (1973)
 MAN/29/2/18-21 (1982)
 MAN/42/5/8-11 (1995)
 (P)...TR/17/2/11 (1972)
 TR/17/4/4-11 (1972)
 TR/39/5/18-22 (1995)
 (P)...TR/39/5/18 (1995)
- 55-A: Tudor Sedan
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)
 (A)...MAN/13/6/BP (1966)
 (A)...MAN/18/3/BP (1971)
 (A)...MAN/18/4/BP (1971)
 MAN/20/3/14-16 (1973)
 (A)...MAN/20/3/BP (1973)
 MAN/21/2/11-15 (1974)**3
 (A)...MAN/21/5/33 (1974)
 (A)...MAN/27/6/BP (1980)
 MAN/51/2/24-25 (2004)
 (P)... "Upholstery": TR/4/1/23 (1959)
 (P)...TR/6/6/4 (1962)
 (P)...TR/8/5/17 (1964)
 (A)...TR/13/6/BP (1969)
 (P)...TR/17/2/12 (1972)
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)*2
 "LETTER...CORRECTION": TR/20/2/5 (1975)
 (A)...TR/35/5/BP (1991)
- 60-A: Fordor (Leatherback-Seal Brown Top) Briggs
 MAN/10/6/???? (1963)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)
 (A)...MAN/22/5/BP (1975)
 (A)...TR/8/4/1 (1963)
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 TR/23/1/8-15, 30 (1978)
- 60-B: Fordor (Leatherback-Black Top) Briggs
 MAN/10/6/???? (1963)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1
 (A)...MAN/17/6/BP (1970)
 MAN/21/1/14-17 (1974)
 (A)...MAN/22/5/BP (1975)
 MAN/43/2/10-12 (1996)
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 60-C: Fordor (Steel Back) Briggs
 (A)...MAN/13/3/BP (1966)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 (A)...TR/14/3/BP (1969)
 (P)...TR/17/2/12 (1972)
- 68-A: Cabriolet
 MAN/12/1/6-7 (1965)**1
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)**2
 MAN/31/6/6-8 (1984)

- (A)...TR/7/5/1 (1963)
 (A)...TR/9/3/32 (1964)
 TR/11/5/12-13 (1967)
 (P)...TR/11/5/13 (1967)
 TR/13/5/29 (1969)
 (P)...TR/17/2/13 (1972)
 TR/20/6/6-11 (1976)
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
 (A)...TR/30/5/21 (1986)
- 135-A: Taxi-Cab
 MAN/21/4/4-6 (1974)**3
 MAN/39/2/9 (1992)
 TR/12/1/12-26 (1967)
 TR/12/6/5-6 (1968)
- 140-A: Town Car
 (A)...MAN/16/3/BP (1969)
 MAN/18/6-10 (1971)
 (A)...MAN/18/6/BP (1971)
 (A)...MAN/21/1/8 (1974)
 MAN/21/1/8-12 (1974)**3
 MAN/41/2/10-12 (1994)
 TR/3/5/8-11 (1959)
 (A)...TR/3/5/BP (1959)
 (P)...TR/7/6/31 (1963)
 (P)...TR/17/2/13 (1972)
 TR/20/6/18-21 (1976)
 TR/31/6/16-27 (1987)
 TR/46/2/24-27 (2001)
 TR/48/1/20-24
- 150-A: Station Wagon
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)
 (A)...MAN/13/1/BP (1966)
 MAN/13/4/5 (1966)
 (A)...MAN/21/6/BP (1974)
 MAN/46/5/10-11 (1999)
 TR/20/4/18-19 (1975)
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)
- 155-A: Murray Town Sedan
 MAN/49/ 5/14-17 (2002)
 (A)...TR/8/5/23 (1964)
 (A)...TR/9/6/6-7 (1965)
 TR/16/4/6-17 (1971)
 (A)...TR/16/4/BP (1971)
 (P)...TR.17/2/14 (1972)
 TR/20/1/16-17 (1975)
 TR/20/6/10 (1976)
- 155-B: Briggs Town Sedan
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 TR/16/4/6-17 (1971)
 TR/20/6/10 (1976)
- 165-A: Standard Fordor Sedan (Murray)
 (P)...TR/17/2/14 (1972)
- 165-B: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs)
 (A)...TR/8/3/33 (1963)
 "How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan": TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 170-A: Briggs Standard Fordor Sedan (2 Window)

- MAN/11/1/???? (1964)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1
 MAN/29/4/7 (1982)
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 170-B: Briggs Standard Fordor Sedan (2 Window)
 MAN/11/1/???? (1964)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)

COMMERCIAL (1929)

- 76-A: Open Cab
 MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)**1
 MAN/16/1/14 (1969)
 (P)...MAN/23/2/BP (1976)
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 (P)...TR/6/3/10 (1961)
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 78-A: Pickup Bed
 MAN/13/1/6-7 (1966)**1
 TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)
- 79-A: “A” Panel Delivery
 MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1
 MAN/23/4/6-9 (1976)
 (P)...MAN/23/4/BP (1976)
 (P)...MAN/32/4/BP (1985)
 MAN/51/5/18-19 (2004)
 TR/20/3/14 (1975)
 (P)...TR/39/5/5 (1995)
 TR/49/6/28-30 (2005)
- 82-A: Closed Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/1/6-7, 22 (1966)**1
 “LETTER...Sunvisor”: MAN/24/5/5 (1977)**3
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 MAN/37/5/10-13 (1990)
 MAN/48/6/17-19 (2001)
 MAN/49/3/24-26 (2002)
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 85-A: “AA” Panel Delivery
 MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1
 MAN/45/5/12-13 (1998)
 (P)...TR/9/5/24 (1965)
 TDA/April/5 (1998)
- 88-A: Platform (Bed)
 (P)...TR/20/5/19 (1976)
 TR/42/2/12-18 (1997)
 TR/42/3/10-14 (1997)
 TR/42/4/11-17 (1997)
 (P)...TR/42/4/BP (1997)
 TDA/April/1-18 (1997)
 TDA/April/1-14 (1998)
 TDA/April/7 (2000)
 TDA/April/7-9 (2000)
 TDA/April/16 (2003)
- 89-A: Express (Bed)
 MAN/28/2/4-5 (1981)
 (P)...TR/15/5/11 (1971)

- TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)
- TDA/April/1-16 (1996)
- 130-A: De Luxe Delivery
 - MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1
 - TR/21/1/26-29 (1976)
 - TR/29/4/20-23 (1984)
- 134-A: Stock Racks
 - TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)
- 134-B: Grain Sides
 - TR/43/3/9-16 (1998)
- 188-A: Stake (Racks) (131-1/2" wheelbase)
 - TR/43/2/10-16 (1998)

SPECIAL BODY (1929)

- "AA" Popcorn Truck
 - TR/10/5/6-8 (1966)
- "A" Mail Delivery
 - TR/13/4/5-7 (1968)
 - TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)
- "A" Mail Trucks
 - TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)*4
 - TR/26/5/30-31 (1982)
 - TR/29/6/18-23 (1985)
 - TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)
 - TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)
 - TR/47/1/22-23 (2002)
- Fire Truck
 - TR/31/2/6-10 (1986)
 - TR/35/1/8-10 (1990)
 - TR/35/2/16-23 (1990)
 - TR/44/4/38-39 (1999)
- Buses
 - MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)**2
- "AA" Oil Truck
 - MAN/23/3/11-12 (1976)
 - "Oil Companies Trucks": MAT/1/4/16-17 (2005)
- "A" Fordor Railroad Car
 - MAN/21/3/10 (1974)
- "AA" Truck with Frame Extension
 - TR/19/2/20 (1974)
- "Huckster"
 - (P)...TR/19/6/32 (1975)
- "AA" Haul-away Truck
 - (P)...TR/20/2/20 (1975)
- "AA" Delivery Truck
 - (P)...20/5/15 (1976)
- "AA" Fuel Truck
 - (P)...TR/39/2/7 (1994)
- "AA" Ice Cream Truck
 - (P)...TR/39/2/9 (1994)
- "AA" UPS Truck
 - (P)...TR/15/5/11 (1971)

1930**PASSENGER (1930)**

35-B: Standard Phaeton

MAN/11/6/???? (1964)
 (P)...TR/7/5/14-15 (1963)
 (P)...TR/17/2/15 (1972)
 TR/19/6/21 (1975)

40-B: Standard Roadster

MAN/11/2/???? (1964)
 (A)...MAN/26/3/BP (1979)
 MAN/29/6/12-15 (1982)
 (A)...(Police) MAN/32/1/BP (1985)
 (A)...TR/17/1/BP (1972)
 (P)...TR/17/2/15 (1972)
 TR/19/1/30 (1974)
 TR/34/2/16-17 (1989)
 (A)...TR/36/3 24-25 (1991)
 "Production Figures": TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)

40-B: De Luxe Roadster

MAN/19/6/8-10 (1972)
 MAN/28/4/8-10 (1981)
 MAN/51/5/14-16 (2004)
 (A)...TR/2/2/BP (1957)
 TR/12/2/15-19 (1967)
 (P)...TR/17/2/16 (1972)
 TR/21/2/12-26, Part 1 (1976)*6
 TR/21/3/22-31, Part 2 (1976)*6
 TR/21/5/4-16, Part 3 (1976)*6
 "Production Figures": TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)
 TR/48/5/8-9 (2004)

45-B: Standard Coupe

MAN/10/5/???? (1963)
 MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)**2
 (A)...MAN/15/2/BP (1968)
 (A)...MAN/19/3/BP (1972)
 MAN/20/4/3 (1973)**3
 (A)...MAN/24/2/BP (1977)
 MAN/36/3/6-8 (1989)
 (P)..."Upholstery": TR/4/1/23 (1959)
 (A)...TR/7/4/1 (1962)
 (P)...TR/17/2/16 (1972)
 (A)...TR/34/5/BP (1990)
 (A)...TR/38/1/BP (1993)
 (A)...TR/44/6/BP (2000)

45-B: De Luxe Coupe

MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)**2
 (A)...MAN/26/1/BP (1979)
 (P)..."Upholstery": TR/4/1/22 (1959)
 (P)...TR/17/2/17 (1972)

50-B: Sport Coupe (Early)

MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)**1
 (A)...MAN/12/6/BP (1965)
 (A)...MAN/13/5/BP (1966)
 (A)...MAN/20/1/BP (1973)
 MAN/21/4/2 (1974)
 (A)...MAN/26/6/BP (1979)

- MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 MAN/39/6/BP (1992)
 (A)...TR/3/6/BP (1959)
 "A Restoration Guide": TR/15/2/6-33 (1970)*5
 (P)...TR/17/2/17 (1972)
 (A)...TR/36/3/24-25 (1991)
- 55-B: Standard Tudor Sedan
 MAN/10/3/???? (1963)
 MAN/14/3/8-10 (1967)**1
 (A)...MAN/22/6/BP (1975)
 MAN/23/3/9 (1976)
 (A)...MAN/28/4/BP (1981)
 (P)...TR/10/5/BP (1966)
 (A)...TR/14/5/BP (1970)
 (P)...TR/15/3/36 (1970)
 "Restoration Guide...30-31 Standard Tudor Sedan": TR/16/1/8-25 (1971)*5
 (A)...TR/16/1/8 (1971)
 (P)...TR/16/1/10 (1971)
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)*2
 (A)...TR/22/1/34 (1977)
 (P)...TR/28/4/15 (1983)
 (A)...TR/45/1/17 (2000)
- 68-B: Cabriolet
 MAN/12/1/???? (1965)
 (P)...MAN/13/4/FP (1966)
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)**2
 MAN/24/3/14-17 (1977)
 MAN/41/1/8-9 (1994)
 MAN/43/6/10-12 (1996)
 MAN/49/2/18-19 (2002)
 MAN/51/6/8-9 (2004)
 (A)...TR/6/2/31 (1961)
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)
 (P)...TR/8/5/16 (1964)
 TR/13/5/28-29 (1969)
 TR/15/4/12-16 (1970)
 (P)...TR/17/2/18 (1972)
 TR/25/1/29-30 (1980)
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
- 140-A: Town Car
 TR/31/6/16-27 (1987)
- 150-B: Station Wagon
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)
 MAN/13/5/4 (1966)
 MAN/51/2/12-15 (2004)
 (P)...TR/8/1/30 (1963)
 (P)...TR/17/2/18 (1972)
 TR/19/1/27 (1974)
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)
- 155-C: Town Sedan (Murray)
 MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)**1
 (P)...MAN/12/4/19 (1965)
 MAN/17/2/12-15 (1970)
 MAN/20/3/2 (1973)
 MAN/26/1/10-12 (1979)
 (A)...TR/2/4/BP (1957)

- (A)...TR/16/2/BP (1971)
 (P)...TR/17/2/19 (1972)
 TR/20/1/32 (1975)
 TR/26/6/10-15 (1982)
- 155-D: Town Sedan (Briggs)
 MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)**1
 (A)...MAN/19/1/BP (1972)
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 165-C: Standard Fordor Sedan (Murray) (3 Window)
 MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)**1
 TR/20/4/35 (1975)
- 165-D: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs)
 MAN/12/2/12-13 (1965)**1
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
- 170-B: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs) (2 Window)
 MAN/12/2/???? (1965)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 (P)...TR/17/2/19 (1972)
- 170-B: De Luxe Fordor Sedan (Briggs) (2 Window)
 MAN/12/2/???? (1965)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 TR/34/5/29-31 (1990)
- 180-A: De Luxe Phaeton
 MAN/13/4/6-7 (1966)**1
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)
 MAN/47/4/10-13 (2000)
 MAN/49/3/15-16 (2002)
 (P)...TR/6/2/8 (1961)
 (P)...TR/17/2/20 (1972)
 TR/27/1/26-33 (1982)
 (P)...TR/48/6/FP (2004)
- 190-A: Victoria
 MAN/13/2/6-7 (1966)**1
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)
 (P)...TR/1/3/27 (1956)
 TR/10/1/18-23 (1965)
 TR/21/1/6-14 (1976)
 TR/29/4/16-18 (1984)*4
 “Installing Interior Wood in a Steelback Victoria”: TR/30/2/16-21 (1985)*4

COMMERCIAL (1930)

- 76-A: Open Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/28/6/2 (1981)
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
- 76-B: Open Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/16/1/14 (1969)
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 78-A: Pickup Bed
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)
- 79-A: “A” Panel Delivery
 MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1

MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2

- 79-B: "A" Panel Delivery
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2
 TR/23/2/21-26 (1978)
- 82-A: Closed Cab Pickup (Early)
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 "LETTER...Sunvisor": MAN/24/5/5 (1977)**3
 MAN/28/6/2 (1981)
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
- 82-B: Closed Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/27/3/8-10 (1980)
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 MAN/49/2/7 (2002)
 MAN/51/5/22-23 (2004)
 (P)...TR/11/4/32 (1966)
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)
- 85-A: "AA" Panel Delivery
 MAN/14/4/10-14 (1967)**1
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2
 TDA/April/5 (1998)
- 85-B: "AA" Panel Delivery
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2
 (A)...MAN/28/2/BP (1981)
 (A)...MAN/45/5/BP (1998)
- 88-A: Platform (Bed)
 TR/42/2/12-18 (1997)
 TR/42/3/10-14 (1997)
 TR/42/4/11-17 (1997)
 TDA/April/1-18 (1997)
 TDA/April/1-14 (1998)
 TDA/April/7 (2000)
 TDA/April/7-9 (2000)
 TDA/April/16 (2003)
- 89-A: Express (Bed)
 TR/41/2/7-21 (1996)
 TDA/April/1-16 (1996)
- 130-A: De Luxe Delivery
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)**1
- 130-B: Standard De Luxe Delivery
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)**1
 MAN/26/6/8-12 (1979)
- 130-B: De Luxe Delivery (Drop Floor)
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)**1
- 185-A: Platform (157" wheelbase)
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)**3
- 186-A: Stake (157" wheelbase)
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)**3
 TR/20/1/31 (1975)
- 188-A: Stake (131 1/2" wheelbase)
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)**3
- 200-A: Hand Hoist Dump Body Assembly (Anthony)
 202-A: Gravity Dump Body Assembly (Anthony)
 206-A: Dump Body with Rotary Power Hoist (Anthony)
 MAN/50/6/14-19 (2003)

- TR/34/2/11 (1989)
 208-A: Dump Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (Galion)
 MAN/24/1/8-11 (1977)
 225-A: "A" Panel Delivery (With Drop Floor)
 TR/24/1/16-18 (1979)
 236-A: Light Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)
 237-A: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)
SPECIAL BODY (1930)
 Oil Truck (showing early 82-A Closed Cab)
 (P)...MAN/23/3/BP (1976)
 Oil Truck (showing later 82-A Closed Cab)
 MAN/28/6/8-10 (1986)
 "AA" Tow Truck
 MAN/35/2/12-13 (1988)
 "AA" Fire Engine
 MAN/43/5/14-16 (1996)
 TR/20/1/28-30 (1975)
 TR/35/2/8-10 (1990)
 TR/35/2/16-23 (1990)
 TR/50/4/28-30 (2005)
 "AA" Fuel Transporter
 MAN/50/5/14-17 (2003)
 Early Closed Cab Telephone Pickup
 TR/49/2/16 (2004)
 TR/49/1/8-12 (2004)
 Hearse
 TR/4/3/5-7 (1959)
 Passenger Bus
 MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)**2
 TR/19/1/27 (1974)
 "AA" School Bus
 TR/40/5/19-21 (1996)
 "A" Mail Truck
 TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)*4
 TR/26/5/30-31 (1982)
 TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)
 TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)
 "AA" Popcorn Wagon
 MAN/24/6/17-18 (1977)
 MAN/33/6/10-12 (1986)
 "AA" Six-Wheeled Truck
 (A)...MAN/43/5/51 (1996)
 "AA" Power and Light Truck
 (P)...MAN/45/6/BP (1998)
 "AA" Ice Truck
 (P)...TR/20/5/18 (1976)
 "AA" Clipper Tank Truck (Late)
 (P)...TR/39/2/5 (1994)
 "A" Town Car Delivery
 (P)...TR/39/3/5 (1994)

OTHER 1930 INFORMATION

- "Model A Ford In 1930": TR/16/2/13-16 (1971)
 (A)...Unknown Hydraulic Dump Truck": MAN/22/2/BP (1975)

1931**PASSENGER (1931)**

35-B: Standard Phaeton

MAN/11/6/???? (1964)
 MAN/47/5/10-12 (2000)
 TR/12/5/13-15 (1968)

40-B: Standard Roadster

MAN/11/2/???? (1964)
 (P)...TR/7/5/14-15 (1963)
 (A)...TR/16/5/BP (1972) (Police)
 "Production Figures": TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)

40-B: De Luxe Roadster

(A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)
 MAN/20/4/10-12 (1973)
 (A)...MAN/20/4/BP (1973)
 MAN/21/4/8-10 (1974)
 MAN/22/3/10-12 (1975)
 MAN/23/2/8-11 (1976)
 MAN/25/6/8-11 (1978)
 MAN/32/1/8-11 (1985)
 MAN/43/4/10-13 (1996)
 (A)...TR/2/2/BP (1957)
 (P)...TR/11/6/19 (1967)
 TR/21/2/12-26, Part 1 (1976)*6
 TR/21/3/22-32, Part 2 (1976)*6
 TR/21/5/4-16, Part 3 (1977)*6
 TR/29/6/10-12 (1985)
 "Production Figures": TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)
 TR/48/5/10-13 (2004)

45-B: Standard Coupe

MAN/10/
 MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)**2
 "1931 Coupe Top Molding Piece": MAN/16/5/5 (1969)**2
 MAN/21/2/16-20 (1974)**3
 MAN/34/4/6-9 (1988)
 MAN/49/2/12-13 (2002)
 (A)...TR/30/5/20 (1986)
 "Late": TR/38/6/27-30 (1994)

45-B: De Luxe Coupe

MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)
 MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)**2
 (A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)
 "1931 Coupe Top Molding Piece": MAN/16/5/5 (1969)**2
 (A)...MAN/18/1/BP (1971)
 MAN/20/6/2 (1973)
 "Installing A Lowering Rear Window for 1931 Coupe": MAN/21/2/16-20
 (1974)**3
 (A)...MAN/25/5/BP (1978)
 MAN/26/3/14 (1979)
 MAN/27/2/8-12 (1980)
 (A)...MAN/27/2/BP (1980)
 MAN/46/1/10-12 (1999)
 (A)...TR/5/3/23 (1960)

- 50-B: Sport Coupe
 MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)**1
 MAN/21/4/2 (1974)
 (P)...TR/8/5/17 (1964)
 (P)...TR/10/1/31 (1965)
 "A Restoration Guide": TR/15/2/6-33 (1970)*5
 (P)...TR/29/1/39 (1984)
- 55-B: Standard Tudor Sedan
 MAN/10/3/???? (1963)
 MAN/14/4/8-10 (1967)**1
 (A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)
 (A)...MAN/16/2/BP (1969)
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)
 (P)...TR/14/2/32 (1969)
 "Restoration Guide...30-31 Standard Tudor Sedan": TR/16/1/8-25 (1971)*5
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)*2
 (P)...TR/19/5/18 (1975)
 "The Rarest Model A": TR/40/2/16-18 (1995)
- 55-B: De Luxe Tudor Sedan
 MAN/14/3/8-10 (1967)
 MAN/27/6/2 (1980)
 (P)...TR/6/5/13 (1962)
 (P)...TR/17/2/20 (1972)
 "Restoration Guide": TR/18/4/8-20, Back Page (1973)*5
 TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)*2
 "TR/21/1/21 (1976)
- 68-B: Cabriolet
 MAN/12/1/???? (1965)
 (A)...MAN/17/5/BP (1970)
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)**2
 (P)...TR/6/2/9 (1961)
 (A)...TR/13/5/BP (1969)
 (P)...TR/17/2/21 (1972)
 (P)...TR/20/3/33 (1975)
 TR/25/1/29-31 (1980)
 (P)...TR/25/6/33 (1981)
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
- 68-C: Slant Windshield Cabriolet
 MAN/12/1/???? (1965)
 MAN/16/6/10-12 (1969)
 (A)...MAN/17/4/BP (1970)
 MAN/18/1/10-15 (1971)**2
 MAN/30/6/10-13 (1983)
 #16, TR/7/3/22 (1962)
 "Restoration Manual": TR/13/5/9-36 (1969)*6
 TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
- 150-B: Station Wagon
 MAN/11/4/???? (1964)
 MAN/13/5/4 (1966)
 MAN/22/5/12-15 (1975)
 MAN/25/5/8-12 (1978)
 TR/6/1/4-7 (1961)
 TR/26/4/24-35 (1981)
 TR/26/5/6-21 (1982)

- 155-C: Town Sedan (Murray)
 (P)...MAN/12/4/19 (1965)
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)
 TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)
- 155-D: Town Sedan (Briggs)
 (A)...MAN/26/2/BP (1979)
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 (A)...TR/15/1/BP (1970)
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)
 TR/38/3/16-22 (1993)
 (A)...TR/45/1/BP (2000)
- 160-A: Standard Slant Windshield Fordor Sedan
 MAN/12/5/12-13 (1965)**1
 (P)...MAN/25/6/BP (1978)
 (A)...TR/18/2/BP (1973)
 “160 Series Slant Windshield Sedans—A Study”: TR/48/4/26-27 (2003)
- 160-B: Slant Windshield Town Sedan
 (P)...MAN/12/4/19 (1965)
 (A)...MAN/12/4/BP (1965)
 MAN/12/5/12-13 (1965)**1
 (A)...MAN/14/4/BP (1967)
 (A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)
 MAN/18/2/6-9 (1971)
 (A)...MAN/18/5/BP (1971)
 (A)...MAN/20/2/BP (1973)
 MAN/29/2/10-15 (1982)
 (A)...TR/6/5/33 (1962)
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)
 (P)...TR/9/6/21 (1965)
 (P)...TR/17/2/22 (1972)
 TR/19/3/40 (1974)
 (P)...TR/37/1/BP (1992)
 (P)...TR/42/5/15 (1998)
 TR/44/2/30-31 (1999)
 (P)...TR/44/6/14-15 (2000)
 “160 Series Slant Windshield Sedans—A Study”: TR/48/4/26-27 (2003)
 (P)...TR/48/6/BP (2004)
- 160-C: De Luxe Slant Windshield Fordor Sedan
 MAN/12/5/12-13 (1965)**1
 MAN/52/2/13-14 (2005)
 (P)...TR/17/2/22 (1972)
 TR/22/3/10-15 (1977)
 “160 Series Slant Windshield Sedans—A Study”: TR/48/4/26-27 (2003)
- 165-C: Standard Fordor Sedan (Murray)
 (P)...TR/17/2/21 (1972)
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)
 TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)
- 165-D: Standard Fordor Sedan (Briggs)
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)
 TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)
 (A)...TR/38/3/20 (1993)
- 170-B: De Luxe Fordor Sedan (2 Window) (Briggs)
 MAN/14/1/6-8 (1967)**1

- (A)...MAN/14/1/BP (1967)
 “How to ID a BRIGGS BODY Fordor or Town Sedan”: TR/12/1/38 (1967)
 TR/37/3/14-17 (1992)
 (A)...TR/37/3/16 (1992)
 TR/38/3/18-22 (1993)
 (A)...TR/38/3/17 (1993)
 (A)...TR/44/5/BP (2000)
- 180-A: De Luxe Phaeton
 MAN/13/4/6-7 (1966)**1
 MAN/19/1/19-21 (1972)
 MAN/22/6/10-14 (1975)
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)
 MAN/49/3/15-16 (2002)
 TR/13/3/15-18 (1968)
 (P)...TR/14/5/33 (1970)
 TR/27/1/26-33 (1982)
 TR/35/2/31 (1990)
- 190-A: Slant Windshield Victoria
 MAN/13/2/6-7 (1966)**1
 (A)...MAN/16/1/BP (1969)
 MAN/16/5/8-10 (1969)
 (A)...MAN/16/5/BP (1969)
 MAN/19/4/6-9 (1972)
 MAN/21/6/8-11 (1974)
 (A)...MAN/27/4/BP (1980)
 (P)...MAN/39/2/BP (1992)
 (P)...TR/1/3/27 (1956)
 (A)...TR/5/6/31 (1961)
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)
 TR/10/1/18-23 (1965)
 (P)...TR/17/2/23 (1972)
 (A)...TR/21/1/6 (1976)
 TR/21/1/6-14 (1976)
 TR/27/4/10-11 (1982) (Late Right Hand Drive)
 TR/29/4/16-19 (1984)*4
 “Installing Interior Wood in a Steelback Victoria”: TR30/2/16-21 (1985)*4
 (A)...TR/41/6/BP (1997)
- 400-A: Slant Windshield Convertible Sedan
 (A)...MAN/13/2/BP (1966)
 MAN/13/6/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/18/5/18-21 (1971)
 MAN/26/6/4-6 (1979)
 MAN/28/3/6-9 (1981)
 MAN/29/1/19 (1982)
 MAN/29/5/20 (1982)
 (P)...MAN/36/5/BP *1989)
 MAN/44/5/12-14 (1997)
 TR/3/1/7 (1958)
 (P)...TR/6/6/5 (1962)
 TR/8/3/16-17 (1963)
 (P)...TR/10/4/33 (1965)
 TR/11/1/10-22 (1966)
 (P)...TR/11/1/BP (1966)
 TR/12/1/4-5 (1967)
 (P)...TR/12/2/11 (1967)
 TR/14/2/15-17 (1969)
 (P)...TR/17/2/23 (1972)

TR/19/5/30-31, 38 (1975)
 TR/21/5/17-18 (1977)
 TR/23/5/27-29 (1979)*3
 "List of Owners": TR/30/1/26 (1985)
 TR/30/1/13-17, 24-29 (1985)

COMMERCIAL (1931)

65-A: Canopy and Screens (Used with Type 78-B)
 TR/25/5/34-35 (1981)

66-A: De Luxe Pickup
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/16/1/6-7, 22 (1969)**2
 MAN/16/4/16-18 (1969)
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 MAN/35/1/14-16 (1988)
 MAN/46/5/35 (1999)
 TR/36/3/28-29 (1991)

76-B: Open Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 TR/24/3/10-17 (1979)

78-A: Pickup Bed
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 TR/25/5/14-17 (1981)

78-B: Wide Bed with 76-B Late Open Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/46/6/12-15 (1999)

79-B: "A" Panel Delivery
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2
 MAN/44/6/12-15 (1997)
 MAN/48/2/16-18 (2001)
 TR/23/2/21-26 (1978)
 (P/A)...TR/36/3/27 (1991)

82-B: Closed Cab Pickup
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 MAN/51/18-19 (2004)
 TR/20/2/3 (1975)

82-B: Early (1931) Closed Cab Pickup with 78-A Narrow Bed
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/29/4/8-11 (1982)
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

82-B: Late Closed Cab Pickup with 78-B Wide Bed
 MAN/13/5/6-8 (1966)**1
 MAN/21/3/14-16 (1974)
 MAN/22/2/2 (1975)
 (A)...MAN/27/3/BP (1980)
 MAN/39/1/12-15 (1992)
 MAN/45/6/14-16 (1998)

85-B: "AA" Panel Delivery
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2
 (A)...MAN/28/2/BP (1981)

130-B: Standard De Luxe Delivery
 TR/32/6/10-15 (1988)
 TR/47/6/26-27 (2003)

- 130-B: De Luxe Delivery (with Drop Floor)
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)**1
 MAN/30/2/10-13 (1983)
 (P)...TR/19/2/20 (1974)
 (A)...TR30/3/10 (1985)
 TR/32/3/12-15 (1987)
- 185-B: Platform (157" wheelbase)
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)**3
 TDA/April/12-23 (2002)
- 186-B: Stake (157" wheelbase)
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)**3
- 187-A: Platform (131 ½" wheelbase)
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)**3
 TR/45/2/8-15 (2000)
 TR/45/4/17-20 (2000)
 TDA/April/1-14 (2000)
 TDA/April/9-18 (2001)
- 189-A: Stake (131 ½" wheelbase)
 MAN/22/1/8-12 (1975)**3
 (A)...MAN/22/1/BP (1975)
 TR/47/4/8-14 (2002)
- 195-A: Express Body (131 ½" wheelbase)
 (A)...MAN/18/2/BP (1971)
 TR/25/5/34 (1981)
 TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 196-A: Canopy Top and Screens (for 195-A)
 TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 197-A: Express Body (157" wheelbase)
 (A)...MAN/18/2/BP (1971)
 TR/25/5/35 (1981)
 TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 198-A: Canopy Top and Screens (for 197-A)
 TDA/April/11-22 (2005)
- 199-A: Ice Wagon
- 200-B: Dump Body with Hand Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. Capacity) (Galion)
- 202-B: Gravity Dump Body (1-1/2 cu. yd. Capacity) (Wood)
- 206-B: Dump Body with Mechanical Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd. Capacity) (Detwiler)
- 208-A: Dump Body with Heavy Hydraulic Hoist (1-1/2 cu. yd.) (Galion)
 MAN/24/1/8-10 (1977)
- 210-A: "AA" Panel Delivery
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2
- 225-A: "A" Panel Delivery (with Drop Floor)
 MAN/15/1/8-13 (1968)**2
 TR/24/1/16-18 (1979)
- 228-A: Stock Racks
- 229-A: Service Car
 MAN/16/1/6-7, 22 (1969)**2
 MAN/26/3/11 (1979)
 (P)...MAN/26/4/35 (1979)
 MAN/27/4/6-9 (1980)
 MAN/51/3/14-17 (2004)
 TR/22/2/4-5 (1977)
 (P)...TR/41/3/10-11 (1996)
 TR/44/1/6-16 (1999)
 TR/44/2/7-11 (1999)
 TDA/April/1-14 (1999)

- 236-A: Light Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)
 236-B: Light Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Wood)
 237-A: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Galion)
 237-B: Heavy Hydraulic Hoist and Body Understructure (Wood)
 238-A: Stock Racks (157" wheelbase)
 239-A: Meat Packers Express
 242-A: Heavy Duty Express Body (131 ½" wheelbase)
 (A)...TDA/April/31-32 (2005)
 244-A: Grain Body with or without Stock Rack or Grain Side Extensions (157"
 wheelbase)
 248-A: Grain Body with or without Stock Rack or Grain Side Extensions (131 ½"
 wheelbase)
 255-A: Special Delivery (Natural Wood)
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)**1
 (A)...MAN/26/5/BP (1979)
 270-A: Funeral Service
 275-A: Funeral Coach
 (P)...TR/27/4/15 (1892)
 TR/45/1/24-31 (2000)
 280-A: Ambulance
 MAN/21/3/3 (1974)
 MAN/38/2/20-21 (1991)
 TR/17/1/23-28 (1972)
 TR/39/2/23-26 (1994)
 285-A: Police Patrol (De Luxe)
 TR/16/5/23-24 (1972)
 (P)...TR/29/3/43 (1984)
 290-A: Police Patrol (Standard)
 TR/16/5/23-24 (1972)
 295-A: Town Car Delivery
 MAN/14/6/14-18 (1967)**1
 MAN/26/3/11 (1979)
 TR/25/4/33 (1980)
 TR/36/2/5 (1991)
 300-A: De Luxe Delivery
 TR/44/4/14-18 (1999)
 TR/44/5/11-15 (2000)
 315-A: Standrive
 MAN/40/1/8-10 (1993)
 MAN/47/3/32-33 (2000)
 TR/21/3/16-19 (1976)
 TDA/April/10 (2002)
 330-A: School Bus
 MAN/15/3/8-11 (1968)**2
 (A)...MAN/15/3/BP (1968)
 MAN/15/5/25 (1968)
 MAN/37/6/8-11 (1990)

SPECIAL BODY (1931)

- "AA" Furniture Van
 (P)...TR/33/1/41 (1988)
 "The Ford Battery...U.S. Army Trucks and Cars"
 MAN/23/3/4-8 (1976)
 "A" Mail Truck
 MAN/32/3/8-11 (1985)
 MAN/32/4/8-11 (1985)

TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)*4
 TR/26/5/30-31 (1982)
 TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)
 TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)
 “AA” Mail Truck
 TR/26/2/10-29 (1981)*4
 TR/34/6/8-17 (1990)
 TR/39/4/28-30 (1994)
 “AA” Police Paddy Wagon
 MAN/40/5/13 (1994)
 “AA” Police Patrol
 (P)...TR/29/3/43 (1984)
 Fire Truck
 MAN/47/3/26-30 (2000)
 TR/35/2/8-10 (1990)
 TR/35/2/16-23 (1990)
 Pick-up Painting Truck
 MAN/51/4/14-16 (2004)
 The Experimental or Custom Three-window Coupe
 TR/35/4/11 (1990)
 1931 Ford Huckster
 TR/38/5/27-29 (1994)
 Police Patrol Car
 “Picture”: TR/43/2/8-9 (1998)
 “A” Traveler’s Wagon
 MAN/26/4/34 (1979)
 “A” Telephone Truck
 MAN/17/4/11 (1970)
 MAN/33/5/10-12 (1986)
 “AA” Service Truck
 MAN/27/4/9 (1980)

OTHER 1931 INFORMATION

“1931 Ford Light Delivery Cars”: MAN/40/3/19 (1993)
 “1930-1931 Ford Roadster Production Surprises”: TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)

OTHER ARTICLES ON 1928-1931 BODY STYLES

CAMPERS

“The Travelers Wagon”: MAN/14/1/9 (1967)
 “Model A Camper”: TR/11/5/16-17 (1967)

COMMERCIAL BODY STYLES

“The Right Hand Drive Model A as Assembled in New Zealand”: TR/36/1/17-21 (1991)
 “Commercial Vehicles...Light Delivery Cars...Part 1”: TR/6/3/7-13 (1961)
 “Commercial Vehicles...Model “AA” Trucks...Part 2”: TR/6/3/14-21 (1961)
 “United Parcel Service”: TR/20/3/6-9 (1975)
 “PICTURE...Transport Trucks”: TR/35/2/12 (1990)
 “Commercial Bodies for Model A and AA Ford Chassis”: TR/36/2/10-12 (1991)
 “ADVERTISMENT...for St. Paul Underbody Hydraulic Hoists”: TR/39/4/BP (1994)
 “Wayne Motor Coach Bodies (Advertisement)”: TR/42/3/BACK PAGE (1997)
 “Here’s A New One, A Filling Station That Can Go Places”: TR/43/5/40 (1999)
 “Huckster”: TR/44/6/12 (2000)

POLICE PATROL CARS

- “Cops and Robbers (Police Patrol Cars)”: TR/16/5/7-22 (1972)
- “CANADIAN Police Use Fords”: TR/17/2/24-25 (1972)

PRODUCTION ARTICLES

- “Naming the Species (How They Got Their Names)”: TR/18/6/18-19 (1974)
- “Production of the Model A Ford, Passenger and Commercial Models”:
TR/36/1/28-34 (1991)
- “Model Numbers for the Model A Ford”: TR/41/6/10-12 (1997)
- “LETTER...Correction”: TR/42/1/31 (1997)
- “LETTER...Correction”: TR/42/3/15 (1997)

RIGHT HAND DRIVES

- “The Right Hand Drive Model A as Assembled in New Zealand”: TR/36/1/17-21 (1991)

SNOWMOBILES

- “Snowmobiles...Nothing New”: MAN/18/1/6-8 (1971)**2
- “The Indomitable Model “A” Ford (Snowmobiles)”: TR/20/5/22-29 (1976)
- “Snowmobiling...Model A Style”: TR/23/5/24-26 (1979)
- “Weatherman, Send Us Some Snow”: TR/24/6/22-25 (1980)
- “The Blizzard of 1949”: TR/47/5/10-11 (2002)

PHOTOS

- “(A List of) Original Ford Photographs at MAFCA”: TR/3/4/8 (1957)

UNUSUAL “A’s and AA’s”

- “1931 Model A Ford Glaser”: MAN/13/1/8-10 (1966)
- MAN/13/4/21 (1966)
- “Buehrig’s Model A”: MAN/19/6/11-14 (1972)
- “Fordalette”: MAN/39/6/13-14 (1992)
- “LETTER...Fordalette”: MAN/40/2/4-5 (1993)
- “Bake Beans”: MAN/46/1/BP (1999)
- “28-29 Pickup”: MAN/46/3/BP (1999)
- TR/2/4/10-11 (1957)
- “The Edsel 1930 Phaeton #2079701”: TR/2/6/10-11 (1958)
- TR/3/2/12 (1958)
- TR/3/4/11 (1958)
- “1930 Hearse”: MAN/4/3/6 (1959)
- “1931 English Saloon”: TR/9/4/4 (1964)
- “This Ford Flies”: TR/15/5/16 (1971)

OTHER BODY STYLES AND INFORMATION

- “Station Wagon Exclusive”: MAN/13/5/4 (1966)
- “A 30-31 Touring Car from Manchester, England”: MAN/16/6/BP (1969)
- “Phaeton R.R. Maiden (Cars For Railroad Use)”: MAN/21/3/9-10 (1974)
- “1930 German Taxi”: MAN/40/2/4-5 (1993)
- “LETTER...Clarifying Differences in Fordor Sedans”: TR/24/2/4 (1979)
- “Restoring A Model A Chassis...Part 1...Rebuilding A Roadster Pickup”:
TR/32/4/22-29 (1987)
- “Restoring A Model A...Part 2...Rebuilding A Roadster Pickup”: TR/33/4/22-26 (1988)
- “Picture...Cars Serving the Public”: TR/36/2/18-23 (1991)

BODY PARTS LIST (BPL) 1928-31 INFORMATION

BACK

ROLL DOWN REAR WINDOW

- “Installing A Lowering Rear Window for 1931 Coupe”: MAN/21/2/16-20 (1974)
- “Article: My Original 1931 Standard Coupe”: MAN/34/4/9 (1987)
- “Roll Down Your Coupe’s Back Window”: TR/27/1/8-11 (1982)*4
- “Roll Down Window Supplement”: TR/27/5/12-13 (1983)*4
- “Modified Instructions for the Installation of a Roll Down Back Window for 1930-31 Coupes”: TR/45/2/28 (2000)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “BACK”

- “The 28-29 Stake Truck”: MAN/23/1/6-10 (1976)
- “Letter: 1930 Coupe Back”: MAN/34/5/3 (1987)
- “1928 Closed Cab Pickup with High Back Window”: MAN/38/6/5 (1991)
- “LETTER...1930 Pickup Cab”: MAN/41/2/5 (1994)
- “Back Window Glass...Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)

BODY BLOCKS (NOT LISTED IN BODY PARTS LIST THAT I COULD SEE)

- “Locating and Installing Body Blocks”: TR/42/2/22-31 (1997)*6
- “Body Blocks for 1931 Slant Windshield Fordor Sedans”: TR/42/5/8-10 (1998)

DECK—REAR

- A-41440: Door (deck) Assembly (without Rumble Seat)
 - “Deck Lid Comparison: 28-29 and 30-31”: MAN/28/6/12-13 (1981)
 - Also see: A-52435
- A-41605-F, G: Handle (deck door locking) Assembly
 - “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/10 (1985)
- A-?????: Key for rumble/trunk
 - “On the Road”: MAN/32/6/12 (1985)
- A-41663: Step (deck) on rear fender and bumper (with rumble seat)
 - “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/13 (1990)
 - “Pictorially Yours... 1928 (Location of Early Plate)”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)
- A-41664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R. H. – 40-A (with rumble seat)
 - “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/12 (1992)
- A-41665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L. H. -- 40-A (with rumble seat)
 - “On the Road”: MAN/39/5/12 (1992)
- A-41655: Seat (rumble) with fittings
 - “Upholstery, Upholstery, what’s Wrong with My Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)
- A-41563: Step (deck) on rear fender and bumper
 - “The Step Plates”: MAN/22/6/16-17 (1975)

- A-41664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-A)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-41665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-A)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-41664-B, C: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-B: Std., and De L.)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-41665-B, C: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(40-B: Std., and De L.)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52435: Door (deck) Assembly (with Rumble Seat)
 “Deck Lid Comparison: 28-29 and 30-31”: MAN/28/6/12-13 (1981)
 Also see: A-41440
- A-52664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-A, 49-A, 50-A and 60-A)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-52665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-A, 49-A, 50-A, and 60-A)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/14/6/16-17 (1967)
- A-52664-C: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B Std., and 50-B)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52665-C: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B Std., and 50-B)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52664-D: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B De L.)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52665-D: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (with rumble seat)...(45-B De L.)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-52694: Cushion (deck seat back) assembly
 “Upholstery, Upholstery, what’s Wrong with My Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)
- A-52659: Cushion (deck seat) assembly
 “Upholstery, Upholstery, what’s Wrong with MY Upholstery?”: MAN/36/5/18-19 (1989)
- A-70664-AR: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (used with adjustable seat)...(68-B)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-70665-AR: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (used with adjustable seat)...(68-B)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-70664-B: Cardboard (deck side) R.H. (68-C)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-70665-B: Cardboard (deck side) L.H. (68-C)
 “Schematic Drawing and Dimensions”: MAN/15/2/18-19 (1968)
- A-41510: Plug (deck drain trough) (with rumble seat)
 “More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4
- A-41563 Step (deck) on rear fender and bumper (with rumble seat)

“The Step Plates”: MAN/22/6/16-17 (1975)**3
 “TIP...Fender Step Plate Location”: TR/24/1/20 (1979)

DECK LID HANDLES

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Restoration of the Model A Door Handle and Deck Lid Handle”: TR/37/1/32-34 (1992)
 “Door and Deck Lid Handles”: TR/45/6/16-21 (2001)

KEYS AND LOCKS

“Model A Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/13-15 (1989)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4

RUMBLE SEAT

“How to Install a Rumble Seat”: MAN/10/2/???? (1963)
 “Rumble Seat Conversion”: MAN/15/6/6-8 (1968)**2
 “TIP...For Rumble Seat Conversion”: MAN/16/4/22-23 (1969)**2
 “The TUXAWAY Overhead cover for Rumble seat”: TR/1/6/51 (1957)
 “The TUXAWAY Rumble Seat Top”: TR/10/6/12-16 (1966)
 “Rumble Seat Installation”: TR/20/1/18 (1975)*3
 “TIP...Rumble Seat Brackets”: TR/21/4/5 (1976)*3
 “Installing A Rumble Seat”: TR/34/5/16-18 (1990)
 “McLean’s Rumble Seat Top (Pamphlet)”: TR/45/3/14 (2000)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “DECK—REAR”

“Pictorially Yours... 1928”: TR/13/4/27 (1968)

DOOR

A-35587: “Open car” door bumper-lower
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)

A-35589: “Open car” door post bumper
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)

A-35591: “Open car” door bumper-intermediate
 “On the Road”: MAN/36/6/8 (1989)

A-35626-AR: Outside door handle (Phaeton and Roadster:1928-1929 and 1930-1931)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/5/12-13 (1999)

A-35632: Inside door handle (Phaeton and Roadster)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/5/12 (1999)

A-22308: Washer for above handle
 “On the Hill”: MAN/46/5/12 (1999)

A-46250-A: Inside door handle
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/3/18 (2001)

A-46505/46506: Trim (door) Assembly

“My Original (1930) Coupe”: MAN/36/3/7 (1989)

DOOR FITTING

“What to do...Poor Door Fit”: TR/19/3/32-33 (1974)*3

DROOPING DOOR HANDLES

“TIP...Drooping Door Handles and How to Fix”: MAN/46/4/5 (1999)

“TIP...Door Handle Installation”: TR/27/6/27 (1983)*3

“TIP...Keeping Door Handles from Drooping”: TR/34/5/4 (1990)

DOOR HINGE PINS

“Worn Hinge Pins”: TR/20/4/34 (1975)*3

“TIP...One Step Further on Hinge Pins”: TR/20/6/17 (1976)

“TIP...Door Hinge Pin Remover”: TR/25/2/5 (1980)

DOOR BUMPERS AND SILENCERS

“Quick Fix of a Squeaky Door Rubber Bumper”: MAN/52/5/23 (2005)

“Stop That Rattle...Door Silencers and Felt Window Channels”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18 (1986)*4

“More Finishing Touches...Open Car Door Bumpers”: TR/31/4/18-19 (1986)*4

DOOR WINDOW CHANNELS

“Stop That Rattle...Door Silencers and Felt Window Channels”: TR/9/1/7-9 (1964)

“How to Build a Front Window Channel”: TR/20/6/24-25 (1976)

DOOR GLASS

“Door Glass...Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)

DOOR HANDLES

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)

“Door and Window Handle Repair”: TR/25/4/14-15 (1980)*3

“Restoration of the Model A Door Handle and Deck Lid Handle”:
TR/37/1/32-34 (1992)*6

“Door and Deck Lid Handles”: TR/45/6/16-21 (2001)

DOVETAILS

“More Finishing Touches”: TR/31/4/18 (1986)*4

KEYS AND LOCKS

“Model A Ignition Locks”: MAN/35/6/13-15 (1989)

“Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4

“Pillar Locks (Used Above or Below the Right Door Handle)”: TR/37/5/33 (1993)*6

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “DOOR”

“On the Road Again...Open Car Upholstery Nails”: MAN/29/2/8 (1982)

“Door Check Straps, Tips, and Loops”: MAN/35/3/10-17 (1988)

“Seals, Grommets, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)*3

“Just an Old Beater (Original Door Panel)”: TR/38/6/29 (1994)

“How Original Can You Get?”: TR/45/4/24 (2000)

FLOOR

Floor board screws: ?

“On the Hill”: MAN/50/6/25 (2003)

A-35122-AR, A, B: Floor board pedal plates

“The Rest of the Story”: MAN/50/2/13-14 (2003)

A-35150-B: Battery cover plate

“On the Road”: MAN/44/6/9-10 (1997)

A-35244: Washer (leather) (floorboard No. 1 accelerator) (28-31)

“Finishing Touches”: TR/31/1/14-17 (1986)*4

FLOORBOARDS

“1930-31 Model A Floorboard Modification”: TR/38/2/32 (1993)*6

“Floorboards”: TR/39/6/9-13 (1995)*6

“Removing Your Model A Battery the Easy Way”: TR/40/3/19 (1995)

FLOOR MATS

“Front Floor Mat Variations”: MAN/11/2/???? (1964)

“Replacement Model “A” Floor Mats”: MAN/11/2/???? (1964)

“Rubber Floor Mats”: TR/41/5/10-11 (1997)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “FLOOR”

“Seals, Grommets and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)*3

FRONT END

A-140298-A: Moulding (cowl, cowl band) Assembly

“Notes from Wiltons Workshop...Tool to remove dents”: MAN/31/2/5 (1984)**3

“The Early 1930’s”: TR/25/2/20 (1980)

A-35261: Cowl cardboard (kick panel) retaining clips and rubber grommet, A-14591

“On the Road”: MAN/36/5/15-16 (1989)

“On the Road”: MAN/45/4/9 (1998)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “FRONT END”

“Schematic Drawings for “Cardboard (cowl) Assembly” for 28-29 Models”:
MAN/13/3/14-15 (1966)

“Schematic Drawings for “Cardboard (cowl) Assembly” for 30-31 Models”:
MAN/13/4/14-15 (1966)

“Truck Dispatch Box for 30-31 Commercial Vehicles”: MAN/25/5/14 (1978)

“Pictorially Yours... 1928...(Comparing Early and Late Positioning of Hood Lacing”:
TR/13/4/26 (1968)

“(Business Coupe) Showing Positioning of Binding on Cowl Cardboard”:
TR/17/4/10 (1972)

QUARTER

A-36649: "Open car" upper rear quarter panel plug
 "On the Road": MAN/36/6/8 (1989)

OTHER ARTICLES ON "QUARTER" SECTION

"Sound Deadening Cardboard on Side Panels in Trunk Quarter Section":
 MAN/29/1/12 (1982)
 "Quarter Window Glass...Dimensions": TR/9/2/4 (1964)

ROOF***RAIN GUTTER REPAIR***

"Installing Reproduction Roof Drip Molding": MAN/27/6/9 (1980)**3
 "TIP...Rain Gutters": TR/21/1/16 (1976)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE "ROOF"

"TIP... Wood Header Repair": MAN/18/1/16 (1971)**3
 "The Short-Long Grain Roof Material": MAN/24/4/14-15 (1977)
 "LETTER...Installing Visor Top Material on Closed Cab Pickup
 Visor":MAN/24/5/2(1977)**3
 "Upholstery, Upholstery, What's Wrong with My Upholstery?": MAN/32/4/14-15 (1985)
 "TIP...Dome Lamp Installation Block": TR/21/5/22 (1977)

SEAT

"LETTER...On Adjustable Seats": MAN/29/1/19 (1982)
 "Fitting the Ford (Seats) to the Driver": TR/8/6/20-21 (1964)
 "A Seat Adjustment Mechanism You Can Make": TR/22/1/24-26 (1977)*3
 "Rebuilding a Passenger Seat": TR/23/5/27-29 (1979)*3

TOP

A-41970, A-41971-AR: Top curtain rod
 "On the Hill": MAN/51/1/12-13 (2004)
 Top Curtain Rods in General
 "On the Road": MAN/42/6/14-15 (1995)

A-52252-A, B: Landau Irons
 MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 "Authentically Speaking...Landau Irons": MAN/31/3/14 (1984)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE "TOP"

"LETTER...Comparing 28-30 and 30-31 Open Cab Pickup Tops": MAN/16/1/14 (1969)
 "LETTER...Top Moulding for Coupes": MAN/16/5/5 (1969)**2
 "Back Curtain Light Assembly Sizes...(Back Window Sizes for Soft Top Cars)"
 : MAN/17/2/9-11 (1970)**2
 "Roadster Top Prop Rest, Straps and Window Frame Cushions": MAN/26/1/14-15
 (1979)
 "Soft Top Foundation Panels...Sport Coupe and Business Coupe": MAN/29/2/18-21 (82)
 "On the Road Again...Top Bow Support Brace Hardware": MAN/29/2/8 (1982)
 "On the Road Again...Top Prop Nut": MAN/29/4/5 (1982)
 "Authentically Speaking...1929-1930 Sport Coupe": MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 "LETTER...1928 Curtain Storage Pan": MAN/41/5/8 (1994)
 "1930-1931 Roadster Top material and Restoration Drawings": MAN/42/6/16-23 (1995)

- “First Generation 1930 Truck Cab”: MAN/49/2/7 (2002)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Top)...Part 14, 2nd Ed.”: TR/10/1/8-23 (1965)*1
 “1930-31 Sport Coupe Top and Upholstery Materials”: TR/15/2/Back Page (1970)
 “30-31 Standard Tudor (55-B) Top and Upholstery Material”: TR/16/1/Back Page (1971)
 “How to Install Hidem”: TR/20/4/30 (1975)*3
 “Restoring the 1930-1931 Closed Car Top”: TR/21/1/22-25 (1976)*3
 “Seals, Grommets, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)*3
 “Metal Top Mouldings”: TR/28/1/10-15 (1983)*4
 “Installing Top Wood in a Victoria”: TR/29/4/16-19 (1984)*4
 “TIP...Replacing Top Material”: TR/29/6/16 (1985)*4
 “How Original Can You Get?”: TR/45/4/24 (2000)
 “Easy and Fool Proof Putting the Top Kit on a Woody Wagon
 by Yourself”: TR/50/3/15 (2005)

WINDOW CURTAINS AND REGULATORS

- “LETTER...Picture, Window Shade for Fordor Sedan?”: MAN/23/3/9 (1976)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Upholstery, Upholstery, What’s Wrong With My Upholstery?”: MAN/31/6/3-6 (1984)
 (Window Curtains and Brackets)
 “Green Silk Window Curtain Material”: TR/17/4/23 (1972)
 “Glass and Regulator Remedies”: TR/18/5/26-28 (1974)*2
 “Shades of Henry’s Lady (How to Fix Window Curtain Shades)”: TR/21/6/18-19 (1977)*3
 “TIP...(Interchanging) Window Regulators”: TR/23/2/9 (1978)
 “Seals, Grommet, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)*3

WINDSHIELD

- A-37118-A: Windshield finger clip
 “On the Road”: MAN/46/2/12 (1999)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/17 (2001)

- A-37118-B: Windshield finger clip
 “On the Hill”: MAN/48/6/17 (2001)

OTHER ARTICLES ON THE “WINDSHIELD”

- “TIP...1931 Roadster Windshield Stantion Screws”: MAN/??/?/?? (19??)**1
 “Schematic Drawing of “Header (windshield) Assembly” for 28-29”: MAN/13/1/14-15
 (1966)
 “Schematic Drawing of “Header (windshield) Assembly” for 30-31”: MAN/13/2/14-15
 (1966)
 “Windshield Seal on Closed Bodies”: MAN/25/1/16-17 (1978)
 “Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “Windshield Glass...Dimensions”: TR/9/2/4 (1964)
 “Seals, Grommets, and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)*3

OTHER ARTICLES ON BODY AND BODY PARTS

- “Model “A” Frame and Body Bolts”: MAN/17/1/15-17 (1970)**2
 “Interior Hardware”: MAN/20/3/17 (1973)*3
 “How to do It Yourself and Have Blue Ribbon Upholstery”: MAN/27/1/4-9, 34 (1980)

"TIP...Aligning the Body": TR/7/3/28 (1962)
 "PICTURE...UPHOLSTERY...1928 Front Compartment": TR/12/2/11 (1967)
 "TIP...Reducing Future Body Noises During Restoration": TR/18/1/34 (1973)
 "LETTER...On a 1929 Tudor Upholstery": TR/20/2/5 (1975)
 "Replacement Patch Panels for the Model "A"": TR/25/1/6-9 (1980)*3
 "The Wood in Model A's": TR/25/6/10-13 (1981)*3
 "Aligning the Body and Frame": TR/30/1/5-10 (1985)*4
 "Model A and AA Commercial Bodies by the Standard Body Corporation":
 TR/35/3/34-37 (1990)
 "Installing Frame Welting the Easy Way": TR/35/4/19 (1990)
 "Locating and Installing Body Blocks": TR/42/2/22-31 (1997)
 "Body Assembly Plant Numbers": TR/46/1/14-16 (2001)

OTHER INFORMATION

ADS (ARTICLES ABOUT THEM)

INDIVIDUAL ADS, (A), ARE PLACED UNDER THE PARTICULAR STYLE OF CAR OR TRUCK

"Fords Fabulous Advertising Campaign": MAN/19/3/4-8 (1972)**3
 "Early Model "A" Ads": MAN/24/6/6-7 (1977)
 "Announcing the New Fords for 1930": TR/24/5/5 (1980)
 "The Great Peter Helck": TR/30/3/11 (1985)
 "The Man Who Drew the Model A Ads": TR/30/5/19-22 (1986)
 "Early Advertising for The New Ford": TR/33/5/13-14, 24-28 (1989)
 "Dealer Advertising and Promotional Give-aways": TR/33/6/26-29 (1989)
 "Extending the Limits of Man's Opportunity": TR/41/5/BACK PAGE (1997)

ADS (NEWSPAPER SINGLE ADS)

"The New Ford Car": MAN/14/6/BP (1967)
 "The Safety of the New Ford": MAN/15/1/BP (1968)
 "First Pictures of the New Ford": TR/22/4/12 (1977)

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

"Model A Air Conditioning": TR/36/6/8-11 (1992)

AIR FILTERS

"Air Filter Element Selection for Power and Protection": TR/35/5/37 (1991)

ALCOHOL

"Running the "A" on Alcohol": MAN/25/6/12-14 (1978)

ALIGNING THE BODY AND FRAME

"TIP...Aligning the Body": TR/7/3/28 (1962)
 "Aligning the Body and Frame": TR/30/1/5-10 (1985)*4

ANTI-FREEZE

- “LETTER...On Anti-Freeze”: MAN/44/2/8 (1997)
- “Dispelling Myths about Anti-Freeze”: MAN/51/3/26 (2004)
- “TIP...Radiator Coolant”: TR/39/1/3 (1994)
- “LETTER...Non-Foaming Sierra Brand”: TR/41/6/8 (1997)
- “Keeping the Model A Cool”: MAT/1/1/4 (2005)

ANTI-SQUEEK MATERIAL

- “LETTER...On Anti-squeek Material”: MAN/26/1/3 (1979)

“AR” EXPLANATIONS

- “LETTER”: MAN/31/2/6 (1984)
- “LETTER”: MAN/36/6/5 (1989)
- “On the Road”: MAN/37/6/12-13 (1990)
- “On the Hill”: MAN/46/3/11-12 (1999)
- “LETTER”: MAN/48/5/4 (2001)

ASSEMBLY PLANTS

- “Model “A” Body Processes—Part 1”: MAN/11/3/???? (1964)
- “Model “A” Body Processes—Part 2”: MAN/11/4/???? (1964)
- “(Picture) Fuel Tank Gauge Tips”: MAN/12/3/16-17 (1965)**1
- “Save that Bonderite”: MAN/12/4/12-13 (1965)
- “Production Figures”: MAN/12/5/5 (1965)**1
- “Body Color Controversy”: MAN/12/6/10-11 (1965)
- “Pictures”: MAN/12/6/6-7 (1965)
- “Picture”: MAN/13/2/7 (1966)
- “Model “A” Engine Coloration”: MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)
- “Picture’s”: MAN/14/6/10-11 (1967)
- “Picture”: MAN/15/1/Front Cover (1968)
- “Chevrolet Challenges the Model “A””: MAN/15/1/16-19 (1968)**3
- “Distinctive Features of the Early A”: MAN/15/1/24 (1968)**2
- “The 30-31 Coupe (Picture)”: MAN/15/2/10-13 (1968)
- “Ford Cars First To Use Allegheny Metal”: MAN/17/3/4-5 (1970)**2
- “Painting the “A” In The Backyard”: MAN/17/4/14-17 (1970)
- “Highland Park Plant to be Razed”: MAN/19/6/5-7 (1972)**3
- “Largest Tunnel System Links Rouge Plants”: MAN/20/1/11-13 (1973)
- “The Very First Model “A””: MAN/21/1/4-7 (1974)
- “Pictures”: MAN/21/2/11-13 (1974)
- “Painting the Model A Body”: MAN/22/3/18-19 (1975)
- “The Rouge Assembly Line—A Picture Story”: MAN/22/5/4-10 (1975)
- “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 1”: MAN/24/2/6-9 (1977)
- “Establishing Model “A” Production Dates”: MAN/24/2/4-5 (1977)
- “Picture”: MAN/24/6/5 (1977)
- “Picture”: MAN/25/2/7 (1978)
- “Historical Marker Dedicated at Rouge Plant”: MAN/25/3/16-17 (1978)
- “The Rouge Foundry—End of an Era”: MAN/26/3/8-10 (1979)
- “Ford In Upper Michigan”: MAN/29/5/22 (1982)
- “Ford Production Methods”: MAN/30/4/22-25 (1983)
- “Pictures: On the Road”: MAN/31/5/20-21, 31 (1984)
- “Picture”: MAN/37/1/BACK PAGE (1990)

- “Picture”: MAN/37/2/BACK PAGE (1990)
 “Picture”: MAN/37/3/BACK PAGE (1990)
 “The Denver Ford Assembly Plant”: MAN/38/5/17 (1991)
 “Assembly Square...Somerville, MA Assembly Plant”: MAN/44/1/19 (1997)
 “LETTER...Model “A” Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: MAN/44/2/4-5 (1997)
 “Assembly Plant Production Figures”: MAN/50/1/34-35 (2003)
 “Indianapolis Ford Wholesale Branch Factory”: MAN/51/1/18-20 (2004)
 “Shop Talk...Re-visited (Assembly Procedure)”: MAN/51/6/12-14 (2004)
 “As Henry Made Them”: TR/6/6/3 (1962)
 “Picture”: TR/8/2/9 (1963)
 “Picture...Model A Ford...Its Cast of Creators...Part 2”: TR/8/3/22 (1963)
 “Picture...Model A Ford...Reminiscences...Part 3”: TR/8/4/16 (1963)
 “Picture...Radiator Production”: TR/9/1/10 (1964)
 “Picture...The Model A Wheel (and Manufacture)”: TR/13/1/10-19 (1968)
 “1931 Cabriolet (68-C) Restoration Manual”: TR/13/5/9-36 (1969)
 “Model A Ford Welding (of Parts)”: TR/14/2/6-9 (1969)
 “Any Color You Like...As Long as it’s Black”: TR/14/5/28-29 (1970)
 “1930-31 Sport Coupe (50-B) Restoration Guide”: TR/15/2/6-33 (1970)
 “30-31 Standard Tudor Sedan (55-B) Restoration Guide”: TR/16/1/8-25 (1971)
 “Model A Ford In 1930”: TR/16/2/13-16 (1971)
 “Radiator Shell(s)”: TR/16/3/4-7 (1971)
 “Rustless Steel”: TR/16/3/8-10 (1971)
 “Assembly Features”: TR/17/5/5-36 (1973)
 “1930 Ford Sales Manual”: TR/17/5/5-36 (1973)
 “Aligning the Model A Hood”: TR/18/5/22-24 (1974)*2
 “Packing and Shipping Ford Model A’s and Parts in 1928”: TR/19/1/6-9 (1974)
 “Equipping the Basic “AA””: TR/19/1/20-21 (1974)
 “The Long Beach Ford Plant”: TR/19/2/9-16 (1974)
 “Welding Operations Vital Part of Model A Production”: TR/19/4/6-9 (1974)
 “Pictures”: TR/19/4/20-21, 33 (1974)
 “Headlamp Focusing and Alignment”: TR/19/4/34-35 (1974)
 “Picture”: TR/19/5/20-21 (1975)
 “Under the Paint”: TR/19/6/5 (1975)
 (See “Finish and Trim of Ford Bodies”, American Machinist, July 3, 1930)
 “Making the 1930 Stainless Radiator Shell”: TR/19/6/12-14 (1975)
 “Making “A” Fenders”: TR/20/1/8-13 (1975)
 “The 1931 Chassis”: TR/20/3/20-21 (1975)
 “Pin Striping”: TR/20/3/22-31 (1975)*3
 “Gene Farkas and the (Experimental “TX” Chassis) Model A”: TR/20/4/6-9 (1975)
 “1929 Cabriolet 68-A”: TR/20/6/11 (1976)
 “Angles On Frame Mending”: TR/20/6/30-31 (1976)
 “1930-31 Deluxe Roadster 40-B”: TR/21/2/12-26 (1976)
 “Splitting an Inch a Million Ways”: TR/21/3/6-9 (1976)
 “Nuts and Bolts of Model A Restoration”: TR/21/3/11 (1976)
 “Pictures of Parts”: TR/21/3/20-21 (1976)
 “Some Observations about Ford Archives Photos”: TR/21/6/20-21 (1977)
 “In Search of Originality”: TR/28/5/6-7 (1984)
 “A History of the Cabriolet”: TR/29/5/6-13 (1985)
 “Ford In Europe...Part 1”: TR/30/3/14-20 (1985)
 “Picture of Assembly Line”: TR/34/1/25 (1989)
 “Picture of Assembly Line”: TR/34/3/21/(1989)
 “Henry Ford”: TR/35/3/10-11 (1990)
 “Working at the River Rouge, 1930-31”: TR/36/1/8-9 (1991)
 “Production of the Model A Ford”: TR/36/1/28-34 (1991)
 “LETTER...Comments”: TR/37/2/9-10 (1992)
 “Picture of Chassis Up Side Down”: TR/36/3/5 (1991)
 “Car Coming off the Assembly Line”: TR/39/1/COVER (1994)

“Open House at Louisville”: TR/39/4/24-25 (1994)
 “Breakfast Sales Meeting at Louisville”: TR/40/2/24-25 (1995)
 “Open House at Louisville”: TR/41/6/24-25 (1997)
 “Open House at Louisville”: TR/42/2/4-5 (1997)
 “Picture”: TR/42/3/4-5 (1997)
 “Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: TR/42/3/23 (1997)
 “Open House at Louisville”: TR/42/5/14-15 (1998)
 “1930-31 Ford Roadster Production”: TR/42/6/21-23 (1998)
 “Louisville”: TR/43/1/26-27 (1998)
 “Pictures of Stacks of Parts”: TR/44/3/18-19 (1999)
 “Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: TR/46/1/14-16 (2001)
 “Pictures”: TR/47/5/13 (2003)
 “Visiting Day at Ford’s New Long Beach Plant”: TR/50/1/24-30 (2005)
 “Picture”: MAT/1/3/24-25 (2005)

AUTHENTICALLY SPEAKING

“Information on the First Model “A” Fords...The Early Fords”: MAN/40/6/16-17 (1993)

BABBITT INFORMATION

“Ford Babbitt Ratio and Information”: TR/39/1/8 (1994)

BACKFIRING

“LETTER...On Acceleration Backfiring”: TR/44/2/4 (1999)
 “LETTER...On Deceleration Backfiring”: TR/45/3/5 (2000)

BADGES

“Ford Employee Badges”: MAN/45/5/10 (1998)
 “Ford Employee Factory Badges”: MAN/46/1/13-15 (1999)
 “Ford Employee Service Awards”: MAN/46/2/19-20 (1999)
 “LETTER...More Badges”: MAN/46/4/3 (1999)

BILLS OF SALE

“Loyalton’s Ford Dealer, Ed G., and the Fire Eater”: TR/35/2/18 (1990)
 “Sweets”: TR/35/4/22 (1990)
 “Denk and Cote, Co.”: TR/46/6/7 (2002)

BODY DEADENER

“TIP...Body Deadener”: TR/29/6/15 (1985)*4

BODY WORK

“How to Restore Your Model A...Part 10”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 12, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/5/8-15 (1965)*1
 “How To Apply Body Solder”: TR/21/1/18-20 (1976)

BOOKS

“More Books About Ford”: MAN/48/5/24-25 (2001)

BUD VASES

“Bud Vase Installation”: TR/4/1/26 (1959)

BUTLER FINISH

“Butler Finish”: TR/29/6/29 (1985)

“LETTER...On Butler Finish”: TR/30/1/4 (1985)

BUMPER STICKERS

“The Evolution of the Bumper Sticker”: MAN/42/6/9-11 (1995)

BUYING A MODEL A FORD

“Buying a Model A Ford”: MAT/1/1/26-28 (2005)

CATALOGS AND ADS

“New Old Replacement Stock”: MAN/48/3/19 (2001)

CANADIAN

“The Canadian Model “A’s” or the Manchester Works”: MAN/15/3/25,31 (1968)

“More Information on Canadian “A’s””: MAN/17/2/19 (1970)

“Those Canadian Cousins (The Maple Leaf Delimia)”: MAN/24/4/10-13, 28 (1977)

“The Canadian Model “A””: MAN/29/2/17 (1982)

“Tools, Coil, Instruction Books, and Sales Book”: MAN/50/6/BACK PAGE (2003)

“LETTER...Screws and Production”: TR/20/2/26-27 (1975)

“LETTER...On Canadian Production”: TR/26/1/26 (1981)

“Canadian-built Model A Fords”: TR/32/1/17-24 (1987)

“LETTER...ADDITIONS/CORRECTIONS to Canadian-built Model A Fords”:
TR/32/6/6 (1988)

“Fred Loucks and His Roadster (Very Early Canadian)”: TR/32/5/18-23 (1988)

“Body Assembly Plant Numbers”: 46/1/14-16 (2001)

CARAVANS (TRAVELING SHOWS)

“The Ford Commercial Caravan Comes to Goodland, Kansas (1931)”: TR/36/4/24-30 (1991)

COLD WEATHER STARTING

“Cold Weather Starting...Revised”: TR/9/4/23 (1964)

COUNTERFIT PARTS

“Careful of “Gip” Parts”: MAN/11/5/???? (1964)

“Counterfeit Nuts and Bolts”: MAN/37/6/11 (1990)

CRACK TESTING

“TIP...Crack Detection”: TR/27/6/26-27 (1983)*3

CUT-AWAY MODEL A’S

“The Cut-Away Model A”: TR/36/2/BP (1991)

DIAGNOSTIC TESTS

“On the Road Diagnostic Tests”: TR/44/2/6 (1999)

“Cranking System Diagnostic Tests”: TR/44/4/6-7 (1999)

DIRECTIONAL TURN SIGNALS (HOW TO INSTALL)

“TIP...How to Install Directional Signals”: TR/21/6/9 (1977)

“TIP...Directional Signals”: TR/22/2/38 (1977)

“TIP...Turn Signal Bracket”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)

“Directional Signal Installation on Your Model A Ford”: TR/34/4/24-26 (1989)*5

DRIVING THE FORD

“Let Me Teach You How to Drive the New Ford”: TR/12/2/8-13 (1967)

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”:
TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

DRIVING RULES

“Driving Rules With a Smile”: MAN/46/4/18-19 (1999)

DRIVEABILITY

“Ideal Model “A” Driveability”: MAN/33/6/6 (1986)

“Improving the Driveability of your Model A”: MAN/35/3/20-21 (1988)

“The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”:
TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

DRIVE TRAIN

“The Model A Ford Drive Train: Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions:

1. The Basics:

- A. Starting the Engine
- B. Going Forward
- C. Gear Shifting Using the Double Clutching Method

2. Trouble Conditions

- A. Broken rear Axle Key
- B. Clutch Disc Stuck to the Flywheel
- C. Broken Clutch Disk Hub
- D. Broken/Misaligned Transmission Cluster Gear
- E. Broken Clutch Release Shaft Fork Pin”: TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

EARLY “A” ARTICLES

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A” ...A Discussion”: MAN/15/1/22-24, 32 (1968)**2

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/2/16-19 (1968)**2

“Distinctive Features of the Early “A””: MAN/15/3/12-15 (1968)**2

“More on the Distinctive Early “A”’s”: MAN/16/5/12-14 (1969)**2

“The Early Birds”: TR/12/3/10-15 (1967)

“Sequel...The Early Birds”: TR/12/6/7 (1967)

EMBLEMS

“Historic Ford Motor Company Emblems”: MAN/52/3/31-32 (2005)

EMISSION CONTROL

“Is the Model A an Air Polluter?”: MAN/18/1/20-21 (1971)

ENGINE COMPARTMENT

“Authentically Speaking”: MAN/31/3/15 (1984)

“That (Early) 1928 RPU”: MAN/31/3/13 (1984)

“On the Road, Again-May, 1931-Explanation of Components”: MAN/44/5/16-17 (1997)

“Early 1928 Engine”: TR/19/2/23 (1974)

ENGLAND

“Britrivia (Model A’s from England)”: TR/32/1/27-29 (1987)

“Ford Enthusist Club of England”: TR/35/2/14 (1990)

EUROPE

“Ford In Europe...Part 1”: TR/30/3/14-20 (1985)

“Ford In Europe...Part 2”: TR/31/4/20-23 (1986)

FACTORY PHOTOS

“Some Observations about Ford Archives Photos”: TR/21/6/20-21 (1977)

FINISHES

“Satin and Butler Finish...(A Discussion)”: MAN/24/5/21 (1977)

“Model “A” Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)

“Butler Finish”: TR/29/6/29 (1985)*4

FIRE: THINGS TO BE AWARE OF

“Fire in the Engine Room”: TR/34/3/12-13 (1989)

FORD ARCHIVES

“Fire In Dearborn Destroys Some Model “A” History: MAN/17/6/4-5 (1970)

“The Ford Archives”: MAN/26/1/4-6 (1979)

“The Ford Archives”: MAN/50/1/17 (2003)

“Fire Destroys Famous Ford Rotunda”: TR/7/4/5 (1962)

“The Ford Archives”: TR/23/6/41 (1979)

FORD FAX

“June, 1929 Salesman Handbook”: TR/14/1/12-13 (1969)

FORD “SERVICE” CREED

“Service Creed”: TR/38/6/BACK PAGE (1994)

FORD FILMS

“A Tour Through the Rouge Plant”: TR/43/1/26-27 (1998)
 (Kind of makes you wonder what happened to it)

FORD LOGO

“What’s In A Name?”: TR/39/6/21 (1995)

FORD PUBLICATIONS

“Ford Fax...June, 1929 Salesman Handbook”: TR/14/1/12-13 (1969)
 “Ford News”: TR/22/6/5 (1978)

FORD’S TRADEMARK

“Ford’s Fabulous Trademark”: MAN/14/3/11-12 (1967)**1

FORD TIMES

“The Ford Times”: MAN/22/1/13-14 (1975)

FORDSON TRACTOR

“Breaking Ground”: MAN/46/4/12-15 (1999)

GASOLINE

“No-Lead Gasoline and Your Model “A””: MAN/20/1/18-19 (1973)**3
 “GUMMY Gasoline...A Case Study”: TR/12/5/18-20 (1968)
 “How Many M.P.G?”: TR/20/4/25-27 (1975)
 “Benzol...a Supplement to Gasoline”: TR/24/3/4-5 (1979)
 “Using Unleaded Fuel”: TR/34/5/5 (1990)
 “What’s Your Miles Per Gallon”: TR/47/4/16-17 (2002)
 “1929 Texaco Advertisement”: MAT/1/1/24-25 (2005)

GAS LINE FILTER

TR/37/4/29 (1992)

GAS STATIONS

“Picture...1929”: TR/20/3/13 (1975)
 “Picture”: TR/23/2/2-3 (1978)
 “Picture”: TR/23/5/19 (1979)
 “The School Teachers Model A”: TR/25/4/18-19 (1980)
 “Picture”: TR/40/1/30-31 (1995)
 “Picture”: TR/40/3/8-9 (1995)

GETTING GOING

“Removing a Model A From Moth Balls (Getting it ready for whatever)”: TR/45/1/10-16 (2000)

GERMANY

“Rare Model A Body Seen In Germany”: TR/44/4/11 (1999)

GLASS

- “Glass and Regulator Remedies”: TR/18/5/26-28 (1974)
- “National Auto Glass Specifications”: TR/36/5/19-20 (1992)
- “TripleX Safety Glass”: TR/49/5/10-13 (2005)

GOVERNOR

- “The HOOF Model A Governor”: TR/33/5/18-20 (1989)

HIGH COMPRESSION HEADS

- “Winfield High Compression Heads”: TR/36/3/12-13 (1991)
- “Picking out a Crager (Head)”: TR/36/4/32-33 (1991)
- “Simmons Super Power Head”: TR/40/4/17 (1995)

HORSE POWER

- “Horse Power...What is it?": MAT/1/3/22 (2005)

HYDRAULIC BRAKE CONVERSION

- “Hydraulic Conversion...Part 1”: TR/4/5/9-12 (1960)
- “Hydraulic Conversion...Part 2”: TR/4/6/22-24 (1960)

IDLING

- “LETTER...On Idling Puzzle”: MAN/17/2/23 (1970)**2

INTAKE MANIFOLDS

- “Simmons Model A Intake Manifold”: TR/40/4/17 (1995)

JAPAN BLACK

- “LETTER...Describing Process”: TR/39/3/4-5 (1994)

JOHANSSON GAGE'S

- “Johansson Gauges to Check Model A Parts”: MAN/14/2/16 (1967)
- “Measuring Up”: MAN/44/5/9-10 (1997)

JUDGING HINTS

- “The Making of a National Winner”: TR/22/4/32-33 (1977)
- “A Blue Ribbon is Easier than You Think”: TR/34/5/7 (1990)

JUDGING STANDARDS DATA (HOW FAR HAVE WE COME?)

- MAN/13/6/9 (1966)
- “Judging Standards...24 pages”: MAN/16/2 (1969)
- “MARC Official Judging Form”: MAN/19/3/13 (1972)
- “MARC JS Report”: MAN/25/4/22 (1978)
- “Report”: MAN/26/1/7 (1979)

“NEW Judging Standards”: MAN/27/6/7-8 (1980)
 “Judging Data”: MAN/28/2/15 (1981)
 “Fine Point Judging...From a Newbie Judge’s Perspective”: MAN/52/2/10-11 (2005)
 “MAFCA Official Judging System”: TR/6/2/11 (1961)
 “The Judges and the Judging Sheets”: TR/6/3/2 (1961)
 “Judging the Interior”: TR/6/4/6-7 (1961)
 “Judging the Exterior”: TR/6/5/10-13 (1962)
 “Judging Under the Hood”: TR/6/6/11 (1962)
 “Trophy Hunter’s Forum”: TR/10/2/18-21 (1965)
 “Model A Judging, Part 1”: TR/20/1/26 (1975)
 “Model A Judging, Part 2”: TR/20/2/5 (1975)
 “Changes in Model A Judging”: TR/25/6/30-31 (1981)
 “Report from the Judging Committee”: TR/27/1/22 (1982)
 “MAFCA Judging Update”: TR/27/6/8-9 (1983)
 “MAFCA Judging Update”: TR/28/3/6 (1983)
 “Judging Information”: TR/29/1/15 (1984)
 “Judging Information”: TR/29/6/32 (1985)
 “Judging Report”: TR/32/2/40 (1987)
 “Judging Update”: TR/34/2/7, 15 (1989)
 “NEW Judging Standards Ad”: TR/34/3/4 (1989)
 “Judging”: TR/34/5/27 (1990)
 “Update on Judging Standards”: TR/35/1/17 (1990)
 “To Judge or Not to Judge”: TR/36/4/6 (1991)
 “Judging Classes”: TR/36/5/12-13 (1992)

KEYS AND LOCKS

“Model “A” Ignition Locks”: MAN/36/6/13-15 (1989)
 “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
 “On Authenticity”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)

LOCKWASHERS

“On the Hill”: MAN/52/3/28 (2005)
 “On the Hill”: MAN/52/5/20 (2005)

LUBRICATION

“30,000 Mile Lubrication for You’re A”: MAN/12/5/16 (1965)**1
 “Lubrication Tips”: MAN/15/2/14-15 (1968)**2
 “Lubrication Chart”: MAN/33/2/22 (1986)
 “TIP...Bushings Lubrication”: TR/49/4/7 (2004)

MAINTENANCE

“Maintenance Lists for the Model A”: TR/14/4/8-9 (1962)*2
 “New Maintenance Tips for Model A’s”: TR/30/3/13 (1985)
 “Routine Preventive Maintenance and Your Model A Ford”: TR/35/1/12-14 (1990)

MODEL “A” FORD FOUNDATION, INC. (MAFFI)

“Upholstery Project Update”: MAN/45/3/9 (1998)
 “MAFCA Foundation”: TR/33/1/2-3 (1988)
 “Update on Foundation”: TR/34/3/7 (1989)
 “Update on Foundation”: TR/34/3/48 (1989)
 “Premier Donation made to Model A Ford Foundation”: TR/36/6/28-29 (1992)
 “MAFFI’s Upholstery Project”: TR/40/6/9 (1996)

- “AN Update on the MAFFI’s Upholstery Project”: TR/43/1/37 (1998)
 “Today’s Model A Ford Foundation, Inc.”: TR/48/3/19 (2003)

NEW CAR DIRECTIONS

- “Sheet...Printed July 10, 1929”: TR/38/5/49 (1994)

OILS (PROS AND CONS) AND OTHER THINGS

- “TIP...Oil Consumption”: MAN/12/4/18 (1965)**1
 “Why Clean Oil”: MAN/27/3/7 (1980)
 “Correction On Motor Oils”: MAN/31/4/3 (1984)
 “LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/3/2 (1974)
 “LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/4/4 (1974)
 “LETTERS...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/19/5/3 (1975)
 “LETTER...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/20/1/3/(1975)
 “LETTER...Types of Oil to Use”: TR/20/3/3 (1975)
 “LETTER...To Shell Oil Company for their Advise (and their Answer)”: TR/20/5/2-3 (1976)
 “Crankcase Oil”: TR/20/6/29 (1976)
 “Where Do You Stand on the Oil Question?": TR/21/3/10 (1976)
 “LETTERS...Detergent vs. Non-Detergent Oils”: TR/21/5/3, 23 (1977)
 “Oil and Lubrication, Part 1”: TR/22/1/12-15, 30 (1977)*3
 “LETTER...More on Oils”: TR/22/1/28 (1977)
 “Oil and Lubrication, Part 2”: TR/22/2/14-15, 33 (1977)*3
 “LETTER...More on Oils”: TR/24/3/5 (1979)
 “Engine Lubrication and Clean Oil”: TR/25/4/16 (1980)
 “TIP...600W Gear Lubricant”: TR/32/4/12 (1987)
 “LETTER...On Oils”: TR/36/3/4 (1991)
 “Pure and Simple”: TR/38/2/28 (1993)
 “600W Oil Viscosity”: MAT/1/1/12 (2005)

OIL FILTERS

- “Oil Filters...What works and What Doesn’t”: MAT/1/3/18-21 (2005)

OVERDRIVES

- “The Glider Overdrive for the Model A”: TR/10/2/33 (1965)
 “The Borg Warner Overdrive”: TR/49/6/12-16 (2005)
 “Comparing Overdrives for the Model A”: MAT/1/3/2-7 (2005)

OVERHEATING PROBLEMS AND PREVENTATIVES

- “TIPS...For Preventing Overheating”: MAN/13/3/10 (1966)**1
 “Engine Overheating Preventatives”: MAN/18/3/18-19 (1971)**2
 “Possible Causes of Car Overheating”: TR/14/4/38 (1969)*2
 “Overheating? It’s Due to One of These Possible Causes!": TR/16/6/22-27 (1972)
 “Does Your Model A Overheat”: TR/21/6/8 (1977)

PAINTING

- “That Finishing Touch”: MAN/11/1/???? (1964)
 “TIPS...For a Successful Paint Job”: MAN/11/1/???? (1964)
 “Mahogany Wood Graining for Deluxe Trim”: MAN/12/3/12-13 (1965)**1

- “Save that Bonderite”: MAN/12/4/12-13 (1965)
 “Body Color Controversy”: MAN/12/6/10-11 (1965)
 “Model A Engine Coloration”: MAN/13/6/18-20 (1966)**1
 “LETTER...On Bonderite”: MAN/14/2/3 (1967)
 “Body Interior Colors (Without Interior Trim)”: MAN/14/2/18-19 (1967)**1
 “Painting the “A” In the Backyard”: MAN/17/4/14-17 (1970)**2
 “Painting the Model “A” Body”: MAN/22/3/18-19 (1975)**3
 “1929 Special Coupe (Belt and Molding at Door Area Paint Break)”: MAN/29/1/12 (1982)
 “Authentically Speaking...28-29 Truck Cabs”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 “Authentically Speaking...30-31 Truck Cabs”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 “Authentically Speaking...Landau Irons”: MAN/31/3/14 (1984)
 “Painting the 1928-1931 Model “A” Fords: Part 1”: MAN/44/2/26-27 (1997)
 “Painting the 1928-1931 Model “A” Fords: Part 2”: MAN/44/3/20-21 (1997)
 “LETTER...Paint Codes”: MAN/51/4/8-9 (2004)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 11”: TR/3/6/15-19 (1959)
 “TIP...The Use of Masking Tape”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)
 “TIP...Stripping Paint”: TR/7/3/28 (1962)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Paint)...Part 13, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/6/12-20 (1965)*1
 “(Pin) Striping for Amateurs”: TR/10/2/23-25 (1965)*1
 “Painting the Car”: TR/11/4/7-8 (1966)
 “How BONDERITE Protects Ford Finish”: TR/11/6/17 (1967)
 “Model A Wood Graining”: TR/12/1/9-11 (1967)*2
 “Any Color You Like as Long as it’s Black”: TR/14/5/28-29 (1970)
 “Acrylic Lacquer...Try it, You’ll Like it”: TR/17/1/13 (1972)*2
 “Paint Specifications Revised”: TR/18/2/5 (1973)
 “Under the Paint”: TR/19/6/5 (1975)
 (Also see “Finish and Trim of the Ford Bodies”, American Machinist, July 3, 1930)
 “Pin Striping”: TR/20/3/22-31 (1975)*3
 “Original Body Colors”: TR/22/2/12-13 (1977)
 “Painting With Enamel”: TR/22/5/10-15 (1978)*3
 “Paint Patterns and Striping”: TR/23/3/34-35 (1978)
 “The Art of Striping”: TR/24/4/29 (1979)
 “LETTER...Paint Formulas”: TR/27/4/23 (1982)
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Rubellite Red”: TR/30/4/6-7 (1985)
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Phoenix Brown”: TR/30/5/12-14 (1986)
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Pegex Orange”: TR/30/6/14-16 (1986)
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Menelaus Orange”: TR/31/1/10-11 (1986)
 “Matching Model A Paint Colors...Red? ”: TR/31/2/34-35 (1986)
 “Model A Paint Colors...L’Anse Green”: TR/31/3/29 (1986)
 “Model A Paint Colors...Hessian Blue”: TR/31/4/7 (1986)
 “Model A Paint Colors...Vagabond Green”: TR/31/5/7 (1987)
 “Model A Paint Colors...Kewanee Green”: TR/32/1/7 (1987)
 “Model A Paint Colors...Mail Truck Olive Green”: TR/32/2/11 (1987)
 “Model A Paint Colors...Satin Golden Beryl”: TR/33/2/38 (1988)
 “Model A Paint Colors...CORRECTION on Satin Golden Beryl”: TR/33/4/9 (1988)
 “TIP...On Wheel Painting”: TR/37/5/15 (1993)
 “LETTER...Describing Process of Japan Black”: TR/39/3/4-5 (1994)
 “Painting Your Model A the Way Henry did It”: TR/40/4/30-31 (1995)
 “Urethane Automotive Finishes... WHY USE THEM? ”: TR/45/4/10-11 (2000)
 “Paint and Rust Removal”: TR/50/1/33-34 (2005)

PARTS, OTHER THAN FORD

- “Ford Model “A” Parts Produced By Other Manufactures”: MAN/32/3/22-23 (1985)

PARTS PRICE LIST

- “How to use the Parts List”: MAN/10/6/??? (1963)
 “The Model “A” and “AA” Parts Numbering System”: TR/9/4/16-17 (1964)

PATENTS

- “One Patent that Wasn’t Used on Your Model “A””: MAN/41/4/14-17 (1994)
 “What Are Those Numbers: Part 1”: MAN/42/2/17-19 (1995)
 “What Are Those Numbers: Part 2”: MAN/42/3/11-13 (1995)
 “Technical Study of the Patent Data Plate”: TR/7/4/6-15 (1962)
 “More Patents Protect Model A Ford”: TR/8/1/18-19 (1963)
 “The Model A Wheel”: TR/13/1/11-14 (1968)
 “How Patents Protect the Ford”: TR/38/4/14-19 (1993)

“PATENT CURES (TIPS)” by RED. E. POWER

(This is a series of “old fashioned” yet tried and proven cures for what ails your Model A)

- “Adjusting Brakes”: TR/47/4/46 (2002)
 “Air Cleaner”: TR/44/2/3 (1999)
 “Ammeter”: TR/37/1/3 (1992)
 “Bendix Bolts”: TR/47/6/46 (2003)
 “Brakes”: TR/40/3/3 (1995)
 “Brake Anti-Rattlers”: TR/38/1/3 (1993)
 “Broken (Water Outlet) Necks”: TR/45/6/43 (2001)
 “Carburetor Float Level”: TR/39/3/3 (1994)
 “Carburetor Jet Size”: TR/46/5/46 (2002)
 “Carburetor Leaks”: TR/41/5/3 (1997)
 “Carburetor Stall Out”: TR/43/6/3 (1999)
 “Choke Rod”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)
 “Clutch Pedal Free-Play”: TR/41/4/3 (1996)
 “Condensers”: TR/41/3/3 (1996)
 “Cooking Carburetors”: TR/47/1/46 (2002)
 “Cooling System”: TR/37/4/3 (1992)
 “Cooling System”: TR/39/6/3 (1995)
 “Crankshaft Pulley”: TR/38/6/3 (1994)
 “Differential”: TR/47/3/46 (2002)
 “Differential Gears”: TR/37/2/3 (1992)
 “Distributor Overhaul”: TR/45/3/44 (2000)
 “Distributor Shaft”: TR/37/6/3 (1993)
 “Distributor Short”: TR/44/5/5 (2001)
 “Engine Stains”: TR/36/6/3 (1992)
 “Fan Balance”: TR/42/5/3 (1998)
 “Fan Belt”: TR/41/1/3 (1996)
 “Fan Blades”: TR/40/6/3 (1996)
 “Fan Removal”: TR/43/5/3 (1999)
 “Flywheel Housing Hole”: TR/43/1/3 (1998)
 “Front Wheel Bearings”: TR/43/4/3 (1998)
 “Gasoline Sediment Bowl”: TR/37/4/3 (1993)
 “Generator”: TR/42/2/3 (1997)
 “Generator”: TR/42/4/3 (1997)
 “Generator”: TR/43/3/3 (1998)
 “Hard Steering”: TR/45/4/5 (2000)
 “Head Bolts”: TR/46/1/33 (2001)

“Head Gasket Installation”: TR/44/1/3 (1999)
 “Headlights”: TR/42/1/3 (1997)
 “Headlight Brightness”: TR/37/3/3 (1992)
 “Hood Alignment”: TR/45/1/3 (2000)
 “Horn---Constant Blowing”: TR/44/4/3
 “Idling”: TR/36/5/3 (1992)
 “LETTER...A Better Way”: TR/37/4/9 (1992)
 “Ignition Switch”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)
 “Light Switch Tips”: TR/46/6/47 (2002)
 “Lubricants”: TR/40/5/3 (1996)
 “Misfiring at High Speed”: TR/38/2/3 (1993)
 “Muffler/Tail Pipe Clamp”: TR/40/4/3 (1995)
 “Oil Level, Crankcase”: TR/38/4/3 (1993)
 “Oil Pump Spring”: TR/38/5/3 (1994)
 “Oil Return Pipe”: TR/42/6/3 (1998)
 “Radiator Coolant”: TR/39/1/3 (1994)
 “Shifting Gears”: TR/47/5/46 (2003)
 “Spare Parts”: TR/45/2/7 (2000)
 “Speedometer”: TR/39/2/3 (1994)
 “Starter Bendix Bolts”: TR/39/5/3 (1995)
 “Steering Gear Lubricant”: TR/39/4/3 (1994)
 “Timing the Ignition”: TR/40/1/3 (1995)
 “Toe In”: TR/40/2/3 (1995)
 “Transmission Lubricant”: TR/43/2/3 (1998)
 “Universal Joint Cover”: TR/44/3/3 (1999)
 “Water Pump Leaks”: TR/38/3/3 (1993)
 “Wheel Balancing”: TR/44/6/3 (2000)
 “Wheel Lug Holes”: TR/42/3/3 (1997)

PARTS

“Interchangeable Parts”: MAN/46/1/21 (1999)
 “LETTER...CORRECTION ...“Interchangeable Parts””: MAN/47/1/5 (2000)

PICKUP BED COVER

“Pickup Cover”: TR/28/1/20-21 (1983)

PIN STRIPING

“1929 Special Coupe (Belt and Molding at Door Area Paint Break)”: MAN/29/1/12 (1982)

PLATING

“Model A Bright Work”: MAN/28/4/4-6 (1981)
 “LETTER...On Polishing Than Nickel”: MAN/47/2/7 (2000)
 “Butler Finish”: TR/29/6/29 (1985)
 “LETTER...On Butler Finish”: TR/30/1/4 (1985)
 “On Authenticity: Butler Finish for Plated Parts”: TR/36/5/25-27 (1992)

POWDER COATING

“Powder Coating the Model A”: MAN/41/6/15 (1994)

PORTABLE PANTRY

“How to Build a Portable Pantry”: TR/40/4/26-29 (1995)

POWER PLANT CHART

“Location of the New Ford Model A Power Plant Troubles Made Easy”: TR/14/3/16-17 (1969)
(A Trouble Shooting Guide)

POWER PROBLEMS AND REMIDIES

“LETTER...”: MAN/31/4/6 (1984)

PRECISION

“Precision or Mediocrity”: TR/37/1/22-23 (1992)

PRODUCTION DATES

“Model A Production Figures”: MAN/12/5/5 (1965)**1

“Establishing Model “A” Production Dates”: MAN/24/2/4-5 (1977)

PROMOTIONAL ITEMS

“Dealer Advertising and Promotional Give-aways”: TR/33/6/26-29 (1989)

REPRODUCTION PARTS AND OBSERVATIONS

“LETTER...On Bad Repo Parts”: TR/33/6/7 (1989)

“Curing the Repo Blues

1. Radiator Emblem

2. Tail light”: TR/34/2/23-24 (1989)

“Model A (Reproduction) Part Production”: TR/46/2/30-31 (2001)

RESEARCHING THE MODEL A

“Some Observations about Ford Archives Photos”: TR/ 21/6/20-21 (1977)

“Body Style Groups”: TR/22/1/18-21 (1977)

“Original Body Colors”: TR/22/2/12-13 (1977)

“Developing New Standards”: TR/22/5/17-18 (1978)

“Mail Trucks and Other BSG’s”: TR/22/6/34-35 (1978)

“The 1928 Fordor (60-A)”: TR/23/1/8-15, 30 (1978)

“A Graphic Look at Model A Production”: TR/23/2/6-7 (1978)

“Paint Patterns and Striping”: TR/23/3/34-35 (1978)

“A Look At Some Other 1928 Fordors””: TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)

“Snowmobiling...Model A Style”: TR/23/5/24-26 (1979)

“Disassembling the “A””: TR/24/1/16-18 (1979)

“LETTER...Clarifying Differences in Fordor Sedans”: TR/24/2/4 (1979)

“Operating Expenses”: TR/24/2/32-33 (1979)

“Seals, Grommets and Flaps”: TR/24/3/28-29 (1979)*3

“The Model A Ford 68-B Cabrioloet Club”: TR/25/1/29-31 (1980)

RESTORATION PROJECT PROCEDURE

“Restoring A Model A Chassis...Part 1...Rebuilding A Roadster Pickup:

1. Before You Lift a Wrench

2. Disassembly
3. Restoring the Frame
4. Front Axle Assembly
5. Engine Preparation
6. Transmission and Clutch
7. Differential Overhaul
8. Brakes
9. Wheels”: TR/32/4/22-29 (1987)

RUSSIAN

- “Those Communist Model A’s”: TR/14/6/9-22 (1970)
 “More about those Communist Model A’s”: TR/15/6/6-11 (1971)
 “Russia, The Other Model A”: TR/20/6/16 (1976)
 “We Have a MAFCA...Could there be a MAFCR?": TR/34/1/22 (1989)
 “Russian Model A Jeep sighted in U.S.”: TR/39/2/22 (1994)

RUST REMOVAL TECHNIQUES

- “Take It Off, (RUST REMOVAL) With Electricity”: TR/14/4/37 (1969)
 “Chemical Treatment...A Solution for Tired Bodies”: TR/22/6/22-24 (1978)*3
 “TIP...Use Phosphoric Acid”: TR/43/5/30 (1999)
 “Paint and Rust Removal”: TR/50/1/33-34 (2005)

SAFETY TIPS

- “SAFETY TIP...LETTER...Tip on Mounting Tires with the Multi-Piece Rim Wheel”:
 MAN/45/6/7-8 (1998)
 “Driving Rules with a Smile”: MAN/46/4/18-19 (1999)
 “ALWAYS Remove the Battery Cable from the starter switch whenever working on the fuel
 gauge”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)
 “After painting the wheels, ALWAYS sand the lug nut area down to metal so you get a good solid
 fit of the lug nuts to the wheel”: TR/35/2/4 (1990)
 “Put a piece of hose over the exposed battery cable when off and working on car to prevent
 sparks”: TR/37/2/11 (1992)
 “Place a piece of tape on the 5/8 Inch end wrench when removing the battery cable to prevent
 sparks from flying”: TR/37/2/11 (1992)
 “Do Not Wear Contact Lenses Where Electric Spark May Occur”: TR/39/1/13 (1994)
 “ARTICLE...Comment on Contact Lens”: TR/39/2/18 (1994)
 “Spare Tire Mounted Stoplight”: TR/41/6/3 (1997)
 “Use a Pair of “Orange” Cotton Gloves for Hand Signals”: TR/42/5/8 (1998)
 “Can Your Model A Be Seen In the Dark?": TR/43/5/32 (1999)
 “Confessions of an Arsonist”: TR/46/2/16 (2001)

SALES MANUALS AND BROCHURES

- “REPRINT (Advertisement) for 1930 Ford Sales Manual”: TR/6/4/24 (1961)
 “Part of the Salesman’s Handbook FORD FAX of June, 1928”: TR/14/1/12-13 (1969)
 “Part of the Salesman’s Handbook FORD FAX of January, 1930”: TR/14/2/10-13 (1969)
 “1930 Ford Sales Manual (MANY GENERAL FEATURES)...Part 1”: TR/17/5/5-36 (1973)
 “1930 Ford Sales Manual (THE VEHICLES...A’s and AA’s)...Part 2”: TR/17/6/8-31 (1973)
 “1928 Reprint of The Story of the New Ford Car”: TR/22/4/15-26, Back Page (1977)
 “Sales Manual...The New Fords in 1930”: TR/24/5/5-11 (1980)
 “REPRINT (Advertisement) for “The New Ford...1929””: TR/29/3/44 (1984)

- “REPRINT (Advertisement) for “The New Ford... 1929””: TR/30/1/34 (1985)
- “PICTURE of a Cover of a 30-31 Ford Sales Brochure”: TR/34/5/Back Page (1990)
- “PICTURE of a Cover of an Original 1928 Ford Coupe Brochure”: TR/35/1/Back Page (1990)
- “Commercial Bodies for Model A and AA Ford Chassis”: TR/36/2/10-12 (1991)
- “The New Ford Truck”: TR/36/6/24-25 (1992)
- “Model A Engine: A Precision Built Engine for Industrial, Ag and Marine Purposes”:
TR/37/1/35-38 (1992)
- “Features of the New Ford (1930)”: TR/45/1/41 (2000)

SEAT BELTS

- “Seat Belts in a Model A?”: TR/38/1/24 (1993)*6
- “A Bear on Safety”: TR/38/1/25-30 (1993)*6
- “Shoulder Seat Belts for a Model A”: TR/50/3/12-14 (2005)

SERVICE LETTERS

- “Dearborn, Mich...June 4, 1931...Special Colors on Cars and Trucks”: TR/20/3/30-31 (1975)*3
- “Somerville, Mass...January 10, 1929...GL #8...Model “A” Station Wagon”: TR/20/4/18-19
(1975)
- “Somerville, Mass...August 13, 1930...GL #166...Gasoline Consumption”: TR/20/4/25-27
(1975)
- “Somerville, Mass...February 8, 1929...GL #24...Model “A” Town Sedan and Cabriolet”:
TR/20/6/10 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...December 18, 1928...GL #L-59...Model “A” De Luxe Town Car”:
TR/20/6/18-21 (1976)
- “Dearborn, Mich...June 9, 1931...Model “A” Deluxe Tudor Sedan”: TR/21/1/21 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...March 8, 1929...GL #51...Deluxe Delivery”: TR/21/1/26 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...March 19, 1929...GL #59...Deluxe Delivery”: TR/21/1/28 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...July 22, 1930...GL #151...Deluxe Roadster”: TR/21/2/16 (1976)
- “Edgewater, N. J...August 17, 1931...GL #243...Standrive Delivery”: TR/21/3/16 (1976)
- “Somerville, Mass...July 30, 1928...GL #109...Complaints”: TR/38/3/16 (1993)

SHATTER PROOF SAFETY GLASS

- “ADVERTISMENT”: MAN/16/5/BP (1969)
- “ADVERTISMENT”: MAN/18/5/BP (1971)
- “ADVERTISMENT”: MAN/20/2/BP (1973)

SHEET METAL

- “Shrinking Sheet Metal”: TR/19/4/23-24 (1974)*2

SHIFTING

- “Double Clutching”: MAN/30/2/9 (1983)
- “LETTER...Shifting the Transmission”: TR/14/3/3 (1969)
- “The Model A Ford Drive Train...Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”:
TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

SHOWROOMS AND DEALERSHIPS

- “Picture”: MAN/31/3/BACK PAGE (1984)
- “Picture”: MAN/37/6/BACK PAGE (1990)
- “Picture”: MAN/38/6/BACK PAGE (1991)
- “Picture”: MAN/49/1/BACK PAGE (2002)
- “Ford Dealership”: TR/6/3/7 (1961)

“Picture”: TR/21/2/17 (1976)
 “Picture”: TR/29/3/1 (1984)
 “Picture”: TR/31/5/6 (1987)
 “Picture”: TR/32/5/42 (1988)
 “Picture (AA)”: TR/33/3/33 (1988)
 “Loyalton’s Ford Dealer, Ed G, and the Fire Eater”: TR/35/2/16-22 (1990)
 “Picture”: TR/36/2/24-25 (1991)
 “Dealership Finance Plan Card for Cars”: TR/36/3/14 (1991)
 “Picture”: TR/38/6/4-5 (1994)
 “Picture”: TR/40/2/7 (1995)
 “Picture”: TR/41/4/5 (1996)
 “Open House at Louisville”: TR/42/2/4-5 (1997)
 “Picture”: TR/43/5/16 (1999)
 “A Dealership”: TR/45/2/26-27 (2000)

SONGS

“They Sang About Fords”: TR/38/5/14-17 (1994)

SOUTH AFRICA

“Ford in South Africa”: TR/30/5/15 (1986)

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

“CTEK Battery Tender”: MAT/1/3/8-9 (2005)

SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS (CLUBS)

“The Model A Touring Club”: TR/50/2/20 (2005)
 “The Postal A’s”: TR/50/4/15 (2005)

“SPEED” IN YOUR MODEL A

“(Person) Wants 72 Miles Per hour”: MAN/16/5/11 (1969)
 “Ford...From Grass Roots to Glory”: MAN/17/3/12-16 (1970)
 “Ford...Souping Up A Stock A”: MAN/17/3/10-11 (1970)
 “Old 999 Racing Car”: TR/8/3/18-19 (1963)
 “The Secrets of Speed...Factors Affecting Speed”: TR/8/3/20-21 (1963)
 “Tuning for More Speed”: TR/9/6/8-9 (1965)
 “Model A Racing Cars”: TR/10/6/30-31 (1966)
 “Increased Power and Speed”: TR/13/3/19-20 (1968)
 “(More on) Increased Power and Speed”: TR/17/2/24-25 (1972)
 “Speeding up the Ford”: TR/34/6/27-29 (1990)
 “More Secrets of Speed”: TR/35/4/28-29 (1990)
 “CORRECTION...on More Secrets of Speed”: TR/35/6/39 (1991)
 “Hey Look, I’m Flyin”: TR/37/2/37-39 (1992)
 “LETTER...More Secrets of Speed: The Camshaft”: TR/37/5/5 (1993)

SPECIFICATIONS

“Model A Ford Specifications”: TR/??/?/? (????)*1
 “Specifications of the Model A and AA Ford”: TR/16/4/24-32 (1971)
 “Model A Specifications”: TR/33/1/30-33 (1988)*5
 “More Model A Facts”: TR/39/2/33 (1994)

STAINLESS STEEL

- “Ford Cars First to Use Allegheny Metal”: MAN/17/3/4-5 (1970)**2
- “Advertisement of Allegheny Metal”: MAN/39/5/BP (1992)
- “The Allegheny Metal Model A 1930 Tudor Sedan”: MAN/39/6/BP (1992)
- “Now Stainless Iron”: TR/28/1/34-35 (1983)
- “Advertisement about Allegheny Metal: The Rarest Model A”: TR/40/2/16 (1995)

STARTING THE MODEL A

- “How to Start the Model A”: MAN/44/2/20 (1997)
- “Before You Turn the Key”: MAN/45/1/12-13 (1998)
- “The Model A Ford Drive Train... Understanding Basic Operations and Trouble Conditions”:
TR/35/5/24-31 (1991)

STORAGE BOX'S

- “The World Tour Storage Box”: TR/27/5/41-43 (1983)
- “A Touring Tool Box”: TR/29/5/34-35 (1985)

STORAGE TIPS

- “TIPS... Winter Storage Tips”: MAN/13/6/22 (1966)**1
- “Cold Storage for the “A””: MAN/19/6/15 (1972)**3
- “Deep in December”: MAN/21/5/19 (1974)**3

SURFACE DEFECTS

- “An Easy Way to Locate Surface Defects”: MAN/27/1/19 (1980)**3

SWEDEN

- “Ford In Sweden...1904-1950”: TR/41/4/26-27 (1996)

TEST CARDS

- “Model A Test and Adjustment Record Test Card”: MAN/36/3/8 (1989)

TIPS

- “Removing Rusted Bolts and Nuts”: MAN/40/2/13 (1993)
- “How to Start the Model “A””: MAN/44/2/20 (1997)
- “Before You Turn the Key”: MAN/45/1/12-13 (1998)
- “Removing Those Old Screws and Nuts”: MAN/48/1/4 (2001)
- “Cleaning the Firewall and Under the Hood”: MAN/48/1/7 (2001)
- “Removing Water from Gas Tank”: TR/39/2/33 (1994)
- “TIP... Great Way To Find Top Dead Center”: TR/50/2/7 (2005)
- “Nifty Way to Fill Transmission”: TR/50/3/44 (2005)

TOLERANCE'S

- “Measuring Up”: MAN/44/5/9-10 (1997)

TOOLS

- “Service Equipment for the Model A Ford Garage”: MAN/13/4/8-9 (1966)**1
- “K. R. Wilson Tools”: MAN/29/1/4-6 (1982)

- “Lube Gun for Model A Fittings...Sears #4950”: TR/6/1/8 (1961)
- “Model A Keys and Locks”: TR/30/4/10-15 (1985)*4
- “The K. R. Wilson Combination Machine”: TR/39/1/6-10 (1994)
- “LETTER...The National Ford Tools Collectors (Club)”: TR/43/1/8 (1998)
- “SPECIAL MODEL A WRENCH”: MAT/1/3/42 (2005)

TOURING ITEMS AND SUPPLIES

- “On-Board Model A Ford Tools, Parts and Supplies”: MAN/48/5/23 (2001)
- “Cross-Country in a Forty Year Old Convention Car”: TR/15/1/23 (1970)
- “Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/16/1/6-7 (1971)
- “LETTER...On Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/16/5/3 (1972)
- “A Handy Check-List for Touring”: TR/18/6/33 (1974)
- “Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/31/1/34-35 (1986)
- “Spare Parts and Tools for Touring”: TR/36/2/32-33 (1991)
- “Improvements For the Touring Model A Ford”: TR/46/4/12-13 (2001)
- “Built for Touring”: MAT/1/3/10-14 (2005)

TRACTORS

- “The Ruseman 1929 Model A Tractor”: MAN/19/5/26-28 (1972)**3

TRUNKS

- “Build Your Own Custom Luggage Trunk”: TR/19/5/6-17 (1975)
- “1931 Standard Tudor and 1928 Fordor”: TR/19/5/18-19 (1975)
- “Building A Model A Trunk”: TR/42/25-30 (1997)

TUNING UP

- “Tune Up Your Model A Ford”: TR/24/4/20-21 (1979)

TURN SIGNALS

- “Turn Signals for Your “A””: MAN/43/2/15-19 (1996)

THE TWENTY MILLIONTH FORD

- “Ford’s Fabulous Advertising Campaign”: MAN/19/3/4-8 (1972)
- “Picture of the Twenty Millionth Ford”: MAN/28/1/BP (1981)
- “Mr. Bullwinkle and the 20-Millionth (Ford)”: TR/18/5/6-12 (1974)
- “The School Teachers Model A”: TR/25/4/18-19 (1980)
- “Pictures”: TR/41/1/13 (1996)
- “More Twenty Millionth Ford Pictures”: TR/41/2/32-33 (1996)
- “New Zealand’s Hidden 20 Millionth Ford”: TR/41/4/24 (1996)
- “The Twenty Millionth Ford”: TR/46/1/17-25 (2001)
- “A Ford Man...My Dad”: TR/47/2/17 (2002)
- “MAFCA Members To View Model A History”: TR/47/2/42 (2002)

UPHOLSTERY

- “PICTURE...Sedan With Jump Seats”: MAN/13/2/21 (1966)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 12”: TR/4/1/21-26 (1959)
- “How to Restore Your Model A...Part 14, 2nd Ed.”: TR/10/1/8-23 (1965)*1

- “1930-31 Sport Coupe Top and Upholstery Materials”: TR/15/2/Back Page (1970)
 “30-31 Standard Tudor Top and Upholstery Materials”: TR/16/1/Back Page (1971)
 “Upholstery Update”: TR/17/4/21-23 (1972)
 “Installing A Tudor Upholstery Kit”: TR/18/6/20-28 (1974)*2
 “How to Patch a Plait”: TR/20/1/32-33 (1975)*2
 “A Look At Some Other 1928 Fordors”: TR/23/4/16-19 (1978)

WELDING

- “Model A Ford Welding (of Parts)”: TR/14/2/6-9 (1969)
 “CHART...Electric Weldings in the Chassis”: TR/25/6/26 (1981)

WINTERIZING THE MODEL A

- “Cooling System Servicing...Winterizing Your Model A”: MAT/1/4/8-11 (2005)

WOOD GRAINING

- “Mahogany Wood Graining for Deluxe Trim”: MAN/12/3/12-13 (1965)**1
 “Model A Wood Graining”: TR/12/1/9-11 (1967)*2

WOOD PARTS

- “How to Restore The Wood In Your “A””: TR/6/5/15 (1962)*1
 “TIP...Gluing Cracked Wood”: TR/11/2/4 (1966)
 “Installing Interior Wood in a Steelback Victoria”: TR/30/2/16-21 (1985)*4

WORLD WIDE “A”S

- “Hunting the Globe for Model A Fords”: MAN/16/6/4-8 (1969)
 “Hunting the Globe for Model A Fords”: MAN/17/4/6-7 (1970)

OTHER ARTICLES OF IMPORTANT RESTORATION INFORMATION

- “GM Reports on the Model A...Comparing 29-30 Ford to 30 Chevy”: MAN/16/3/6-7 (1969)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Acquisition)...Part 1”: TR/2/2/4-13 (1957)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Disassembly)...Part 2”: TR/2/3/5-12 (1957)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Chassis)...Part 3”: TR/2/4/7-15 (1957)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Drive Train)...Part 4”: TR/2/5/4-5 (1958)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Transmission and Clutch)...Part 5”: TR/2/6/8-9 (1958)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(The Short Block)...Part 6”: TR/3/1/12-15 (1958)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Cooling System)...Part 7”: TR/3/2/8-9 (1958)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Fuel System)...Part 8”: TR/3/3/13-17 (1958)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Electrical System)...Part 9”: TR/3/4/26-30 (1958)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Body Work)...Part 10”: TR/3/5/20-24 (1959)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Paint)...Part 11”: TR/3/6/15-19 (1959)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Upholstery)...Part 12”: TR/4/1/21-27 (1959)
 “A” Hitch with no Hitch”: TR/5/1/23-25 (1960)
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Acquisition)...Part 1, 2nd Ed.”: TR/7/6/10-15,18 (1963)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Disassembly)...Part 2, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/1/9-15 (1963)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Chassis)...Part 3, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/2/16-22 (1963)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Brakes)...Part 4, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/3/7-14 (1963)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Drive Train)...Part 5, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/4/10-13 (1963)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Transmission and Clutch)...Part 6, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/5/10-15 (1964)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(The Short Block)...Part 7, 2nd Ed.”: TR/8/6/28-30 (1964)*1

- “How to Restore Your Model A...(Cooling System)...Part 8, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/1/11-15 (1964)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Fuel System)...Part 9, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/2/10-15 (1964)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Wiring)...Part 10, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/3/18-20 (1964)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Ignition System)...Part 11, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/4/7-15 (1964)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Body Work)...Part 12, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/5/8-15 (1965)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Paint)...Part 13, 2nd Ed.”: TR/9/6/8-20 (1965)*1
 “How to Restore Your Model A...(Top and Upholstery)...Part 14, 2nd Ed.”: TR/10/1/8-23 (1965)*1
 “Take Her for a Trial Run”: TR/21/2/10-11 (1976)
 “Tinkering With Our Toys (Contains Many Aspects of the A)”: TR/27/2/11-15 (1982)*3

ARTICLES IN GENERAL

THE MODEL A/AA FORD

- “The 40th Anniversary of “A” Day”: MAN/14/6/6-8 (1967)
 “Birth of the A”: MAN/14/6/8-12 (1967)
 “Famous Ford “Firsts” with the Model A”: MAN/12/2/20-21 (1968)
 “A Lament for the Model A Ford”: TR/6/5/8-9 (1962)
 “In the Beginning of Model A Ford”: TR/7/5/21-24 (1963)
 “Famous Model A Firsts”: TR/7/6/6-8 (1963)
 “Model A Ford... Why All the Fuss?...Part 1”: TR/8/1/4-8 (1963)
 “Why Model A Ford Endures”: TR/8/2/11 (1963)
 “Model A Ford...Edsel’s Triumph...Part 2”: TR/8/2/13-15 (1963)
 “Model A Ford...It’s Cast of Creators...Part 3”: TR/8/3/22-24 (1963)
 “Model A Ford...Reminiscences...Part 4”: TR/8/4/16-24 (1963)
 “Model A Ford...The Argus Scoop...Part 5”: TR/8/5/8-9 (1964)
 “Birth (of the A) By Ballyhoo”: TR/15/4/7-11 (1970)
 “How the Automobile Changed America”: TR/22/4/6-9, 36 (1977)
 “Introducing the New Ford”: TR/22/4/12-26 (1977)
 “Many Orders, Few Cars”: TR/22/6/4-5 (1978)
 “The Last Model A?”: TR/33/6/9 (1989)
 “The Birth of Ford’s Interim Car”: TR/50/1/10-18 (2005)
 “Automotive Evolution”: TR/50/1/19-20 (2005)
 “The New Ford Comes To Grand Forks, North Dakota”: TR/50/2/8-15 (2005)

ABOUT HENRY FORD

- “Henry Ford’s Life Awaits Screen Portrayal”: MAN/22/3/14-16 (1975)
 “Henry Ford Stature Unveiled in Dearborn”: MAN/22/6/4 (1975)
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 1”: MAN/24/2/6-9 (1977)
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 2”: MAN/24/3/4-7 (1977)
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 3”: MAN/24/4/4-9 (1977)
 “The Public Image of Henry Ford, Part 4”: MAN/24/5/18-20 (1977)
 “Seventy-five Years of Ford, Part 1”: MAN/25//1/4-9 (1978)
 “Seventy-five Years of Ford, Part 2”: MAN/25/2/5-9 (1978)
 “Ford Mills... The Village Industries”: MAN/25/2/10-15 (1978)
 “Seventy-five Years of Ford, Part 3”: MAN/25/3/4-6 (1978)
 “The Life and Times of Henry Ford”: TR/8/2/7-10 (1963)
 “Callie---The Believer (Mrs. Henry Ford)”: TR/8/6/18-19 (1964)
 “Henry Ford, Restorer of Historic New England”: TR/33/10-12 (1988)
 “Henry Ford”: TR/35/3/10-11 (1990)

FORDS FLYING MACHINES

- “Ford’s Tri-Motor Model A Airplane”: MAN/14/4/6-7 (1967)
 “Putting Wings on the Model A Engine”: MAN/17/6/12-14 (1970)
 “Tin Lizzie of Aviation”: MAN/21/6/18-19 (1974)
 “Model A Powered Aircraft...Part 1”: TR/7/1/10-14 (1962)
 “Ford’s Commercial Ventures...Part 2”: TR/7/1/15-16 (1962)

- “The Big One-Ford Tri-Motor (Center Fold of Tri-Motor)...Part 3”: TR/7/1/17-24 (1962)
“Ford’s Tin Goose Airplane”: TR/8/4/14-15 (1963)
“Lift Up Your Eyes”: TR/18/1/10-23 (1973)

OTHER GENERAL ARTICLES

- “Why... What...How?...Revived...Murray Fahnestock”: TR/8/5/6-7 (1964)
“Telltale Tally (Survey on the increasing popularity of judging)”: TR/9/4/6 (1964)
“The X-8... Why It was Never Built”: TR/10/1/6-7 (1965)
“The Superior Make-A-Truck Fittings...Converting a Model A Chassis Into a Six-wheel Truck”: TR/10/4/1 (1965)
“Removing a Model A From Mothballs... Things to do Before Driving”: TR/451/10-13 (2000)

INFORMATION ON THE PUBLICATIONS USED IN THIS INDEX

“Model “A” News” (MAN): A bi-monthly publication which is put out by the Model A Restores Club (MARC). It contains information, including pictures, on specific items concerning their restoration and application. It also tells about personal and club experiences and restoration projects in restoring specific Model A and AA vehicles including pictures. ONE MUST BE CAUTIOUS AS THE EARLIER ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY WERE SOMETIMES REPLACED BY LATER UP-DATED ARTICLES OR CORRECTIONS IN LATER ISSUES. Issues used in this index: Vol. 8 (1961) through present. A lot of the major restoration articles also appear in MARC’s publication “Technically Speaking”. These are representative by an (**). **1 means Vol. 1; **2 means Vol. 2; and so on. Model “A” News, Model A Restores Club, 6721 Merriman Road, Garden City, Michigan 48135; Phone: 734-427-9050 or Web site: www.modelaford.org.

“The Restorer” (TR): A bi-monthly publication which is put out by the Model A Ford Club of America (MAFCA). It contains information, including pictures, of specific items concerning their restoration and application. It also tells about personal and club experiences and restoration projects in restoring specific Model A and AA vehicles including pictures. ONE MUST BE CAUTIOUS AS THE EARLIER ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY WERE SOMETIMES REPLACED BY LATER UP-DATED ARTICLES OR CORRECTIONS IN LATER ISSUES. Issues used in this index: All issues used. A lot of the major restoration articles also appear in MAFCA’s publications “How To Restore Your Model A”, Volumes 1 through 6, which are represented by an (*). *1 means Vol. 1; *2 means Vol. 2; and so on. The Restorer, Model A Ford Club of America, Inc., 250 South Cypress St., La Habra, California 90631-5515; Phone: 562-697-2712 or Web site: www.mafca.com.

“The Double A’er” (TDA): A once-a-year, April, publication which is put out by the Ford Model AA Truck Club” (FMAATC). It contains information, including pictures and schematic drawings, of specific items concerning the restoration and application of the Model AA Ford. ONE MUST BE CAUTIOUS AS THE EARLIER ARTICLES OF AUTHENTICITY WERE SOMETIMES REPLACED BY UP-DATED ARTICLES OR CORRECTIONS IN LATER ISSUES. Issues used in this index: All issues used. The Double A’er, Ford Model AA Truck Club, %Neil Wilson, 1365 Cherryvale Road, Boulder, Colorado 80303; Phone: 303-443-1464 or email: wilsmor@juno.com.

“Model A Times” (MAT): A publication which is published just four time a year. It contains articles with pictures and explanations of how and why certain modifications or changes to various parts of the Model A will enhance the restoration process. There is also reviews and reports as to what reproduction parts are a good (or bad) value. Interviews with many parts suppliers will also be included. Issues used in this index: All issues issued. Model A Times, 5402 Evan Ct., Rocklin, California 95765; Phone: 916-415-0790 or email: johnlavoy@earthlink.net.

“The Model “A” and “AA” Ford Parts Price List” (PPL): These are a series of booklets which were released by Ford during the Model A/AA years of 1928-1931. Known copies were, January 1, 1928; October 1, 1928; October 1, 1929; December 1, 1929; October 20, 1930; July 1, 1931; and December 20, 1932. These booklets show pictures of the parts plus part number, name of part, year, cost of each, and the number of each which was required for each car of truck. The July 1, 1931 booklet also has within it body model numbers, name of vehicle, year of vehicle, American wholesale branches, instructions for ordering parts, telegraph codes, and codes representing the finish of standard parts.

“The Model “A” and “AA” Ford Body Parts List” (BPL): This is a publication which was produced in April 1, 1932. It lists all of the parts which were used in the production of individual Model A and AA bodies including part number, name of part, and the body model numbers. However it does not show what each cost. There may be other earlier booklets which show this aspect.

“Automotive Hardware and Trimming Supplies—1928-1938” (AHTS): This booklet has pictures of most of the hardware and trimming supplies used by Ford during this time. It gives a description, part number, and body model number for which vehicle it was used on.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank the following for their input on this index.

Dean Drenzek, Kevin Fehr, Don Gibbard, Roger Van Houten,